GREENMAN TECHNOLOGIES INC Form 10-K January 13, 2011
U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission
Washington, D.C. 20549
Form 10-K
(Mark One)
[X] ANNUAL REPORT UNDER SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2010
OR
[] TRANSITION REPORT UNDER SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
Commission File Number <u>1-13776</u>
GreenMan Technologies, Inc.
(Name of small business issuer in its charter)
Delaware 71-0724248 (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization) (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.) 205 South Garfield, Carlisle, Iowa 50047 (Address of principal executive offices) (Zip Code)

Issuer's telephone number (781) 224-2411
Securities registered pursuant to Section 12 (g) of the Exchange Act:
Title of each class
Common Stock, \$.01 par value (Title of each class)
Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes $ _ $ No $ \underline{X} $
Indicate by check mark if the issuer is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act. Yes $ _ $ No $ \underline{X} $
Indicate by check mark whether the issuer (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes X No _
Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes _ No _
Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers in response to Item 405 of Regulation S-B is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. [X]
1

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer,
or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting
company in Rule 12b-2 of the Act. (Check one):

|_| Large Accelerated Filer |_| Accelerated Filer |_| Non-accelerated Filer (do not check if a smaller reporting company) |X | Smaller reporting company

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes $|_|$ No $|\underline{X}|$

The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates computed by reference to the price at which the common equity was sold, or the average bid and asked price of such common equity, as of March 31, 2010, the last business day of the registrant's most recent completed second quarter was approximately \$9,505,000.

As of January 13, 2011, 35,450,060 shares of common stock of issuer were outstanding.

GREENMAN TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

INDEX

Page PART I Item 1. Business 4 Item 1A. Risk Factors 8 Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments 11 Item 2. Properties 11 Item 3. Legal Proceedings 11 Item 4. Removed and Reserved 11 PART II Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities 12 Item 6. Selected Financial Data 12 Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations 13 Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk 17 Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data 17 Item 9.

Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and

Financial Disclosure

17 Item 9A. Controls and Procedures 17 Item 9B. Other Information 17 PART III Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance 18 Item 11. Executive Compensation 19 Item 12.

Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management

and Related Stockholder Matters

23 Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence 24 Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services 25 PART IV Item 15. Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules 26 Signatures 53 Exhibits

INFORMATION REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements regarding future events and the future results of GreenMan Technologies, Inc. within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Such statements are based on current expectations, estimates, forecasts, and projections and the beliefs and assumptions of our management. Words such as "expect," "anticipate," "target," "goal," "project," "intend," "plan," "believe," "seek," "estimate," "will," "likely," "may," "designed," "would," "future," "can," "could" and other similar expressions that are predictions of or indicate future events and trends or which do not relate to historical matters are intended to identify such forward-looking statements. These statements are based on management's current expectations and beliefs and involve a number of risks, uncertainties, and assumptions that are difficult to predict. Consequently, actual results may differ materially from those projected, anticipated, or implied.

Part I

Item 1. Business

General

GreenMan Technologies, Inc. (together with its subsidiaries "we", "us" or "our") was originally founded in 1992 and has operated as a Delaware corporation since 1995. Our business is comprised of two business segments, our dual fuel conversion operations (American Power Group) and our molded recycled rubber products operations (Green Tech Products). As described in Note 3 to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in this report, our business changed substantially in November 2008, when we sold substantially all of the assets of our tire recycling operations. The tire recycling operations were located in Savage, Minnesota and Des Moines, Iowa and collected, processed and marketed scrap tires in whole, shredded or granular form.

Recent Developments

Short Term Notes Payable

In September 2010, we commenced a private offering of 12% unsecured, six-month notes payable in an effort to raise up to \$575,000 in gross proceeds. In addition we agreed to issue 0.5 shares of unregistered common stock for each \$1 invested in the offering. As of September 30, 2010, we had issued \$323,500 of notes and issued 161,750 shares of common stock in aggregate to a director and officer of the Company. On October 8, 2010 we issued the final \$250,000 in notes and issued 150,000 shares of common stock, including 25,000 shares issued as placement fee.

Convertible Notes Payable

In October 2010, we commenced a private offering of 10% convertible notes payable in an effort to raise up to \$3,000,000 in gross proceeds. The convertible notes payable were due 24 months after issuance and are convertible, after 6 months into shares common stock at a conversion price equal 85% of the closing price of our common stock on the day the notes are issued. As of January 13, 2011 we had issued \$345,000 of convertible notes.

Iowa State Bank Credit Facility

On November 9, 2010, American Power Group entered into \$2,000,000 working capital line of credit (the "Credit Facility") with Iowa State Bank and which expires on December 1, 2011. We are currently evaluating alternatives for a similar relationship for our Green Tech Products subsidiary.

EPA Approval of Vehicular Dual Fuel Test Exemptions

In December 2010, the Environmental Protection Agency approved our request for 11 test exemptions for aftermarket dual fuel diesel trucks. The initial test exemptions will allow APG to gather critical engine performance and emission data on a pre-dual fuel and post-dual fuel basis to support EPA approval requirements and commence commercialization of our non-invasive dual fuel upgrade system in the United States. To date, we have been approached by over 70 companies operating diesel fleets ranging from 10 vehicles to over 10,000 vehicles in a wide range of diesel vehicular markets, most of which would be ideal candidates for our upgraded dual fuel technology.

Strategic Financial Advisor Agreement

On December 29, 2010, we engaged Northland Capital Markets ("Northland") to provide strategic financial advice in the areas of in capital raising activities, mergers and acquisitions, and other key strategic efforts to accelerate the expansion of our EPA approved domestic vehicular dual fuel testing initiative as well as our international marketing efforts. Northland has extensive experience in the Alternative Energy sector, particularly in the area of natural gas vehicles.

Products and Services

Our Green Tech Products' molded recycled rubber products operations specialize in the design, development and manufacturing of branded recycled products and services that provide schools and municipalities with environmentally responsible products to create safer work and play environments. Green Tech's patented cold-cured products and processes include playground safety tiles, roadside anti-vegetation products, construction molds and highway guard-rail rubber spacer blocks. Green Tech's Duromat Extended LifeTM playground safety tiles are manufactured with a patented "cold-cure" process that allows high quality crumb rubber tiles to have a unique long life, even in extreme hot and cold temperatures. Green Tech also provides innovative playground design, equipment and installation. We are currently evaluating several new types of products and marketing agreements outside the playground and parks markets that would use Green Tech's patented cold-cure process and exclusive school board contract network.

In May 2010, Green Tech Products entered into a sales and marketing agreement with Disability Access Consultants, Inc. (DAC) for the worldwide commercialization of DAC's unique web-based compliance software platform and inspection methods. DAC provides "accessibility compliance" software products, consulting services and expertise to ensure their clients are in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 which mandates that facilities in the United States provide equal access for individuals with disabilities. Initially, we intend to amend Green Tech Product's existing business development and product endorsement agreements with six state school board organizations by adding DAC's products and services to our existing products and services. We will be paid a commission for all sales of DAC products and services.

Our American Power Group's patented dual fuel conversion system is a unique external fuel delivery enhancement system that converts existing diesel engines into more efficient and environmentally friendly engines that have the flexibility depending on the circumstances to run on:

- · Diesel fuel and compressed natural gas (CNG);
- · Diesel fuel and bio-methane; or
- · Only diesel fuel.

The proprietary technology seamlessly displaces 40% to 60% of the normal diesel fuel consumption with CNG or bio-methane and the energized fuel balance between the two fuels is maintained with a patented control system ensuring the engines operate to Original Equipment Manufacturers' (OEM) specified temperatures and pressures with no loss of horsepower. Installation requires no engine modification, unlike the more expensive high-pressure alternative fuel systems in the market.

By displacing highly polluting and expensive diesel fuel with inexpensive, abundant and cleaner burning natural gas, a user can:

- Reduce fuel and operating costs by 25% to 40%;
- · Reduce toxic emissions such as nitrogen oxide (NOX), carbon monoxide (CO) and fine particulate emissions;
- · Enhance the engine's operating life, since natural gas is a cleaner burning fuel source; and
- · Minimize diesel fuel storage space by as much as 50%.

End market applications include both primary and back-up diesel generators as well as mid- to heavy-duty vehicular diesel engines.

Manufacturing/Processing

Our molded recycled rubber products operations currently have the maximum capacity to produce approximately 120,000 standard playground tile equivalents annually with 50,000 - 60,000 being considered the range of "normal" production capacity during the past several years. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2010, Green Tech Products produced approximately 39,000 standard playground tile equivalents, due to high beginning finished goods inventory levels and lower 2010 revenue. In addition, Green Tech has an exclusive five-year manufacturing and supply agreement with a third party based in China for distribution of certain proprietary playground equipment.

Our dual fuel conversion enhancement system is configured by our internal engineering staff based on customer engine specifications and then modeled through Computational Fluid Dynamics Analysis to scientifically determine the optimum mixture of diesel and natural gas prior to final installation. All components, including several proprietary patented components, are purchased from external sources and currently delivered on site for installation. All installations are managed by an American Power Group lead team that completes final testing and commissioning of the diesel engines.

Raw Materials

We believe our molded products operations have access to an adequate supply of crumb rubber, sufficient to meet our requirements for the foreseeable future. According to the industry information, approximately 300 million passenger tire equivalents are discarded annually in the United States, with over 75% of those currently recycled in various forms, including crumb rubber.

As described above, all dual fuel conversion components, including several proprietary patented components, are purchased from external sources. While we believe our dual fuel conversion operations have access to sufficient components for the foreseeable future, management is currently identifying multiple potential sources for critical components to reduce the likelihood that supply issues could negatively impact our business.

Customers

Our molded recycled rubber products customers primarily consist of schools, community and state parks, governmental agencies and child care centers. Although we benefit from the five business development and product endorsement agreements described below to procure potential business, our customers typically are individual entities within the respective school districts. A majority of our revenue is derived from specific one-time installations with minimal follow-on revenue from the installed project. Therefore, we do not believe that the loss of any individual customer would have a material adverse effect on our business. During fiscal 2010, one customer accounted for 12% of our consolidated net sales and during fiscal 2009 another customer accounted for 14% of our consolidated new sales. We do not have any long-term purchase contracts that require any customer to purchase any minimum amount of products from us. There can be no assurance that we will continue to receive orders of the same magnitude as in the past from existing customers or that we will be able to market our current or proposed products to new customers going forward.

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency estimates there are 20 million diesel engines operating in the U.S., with an estimated 13 million used in vehicular applications and 7 million used in stationary generator applications. Diesel powered generators are commonly used as backup or load reducing power sources in hospitals, critical care facilities, cold storage warehouses, data centers, financial centers and exchanges and government facilities, while vehicular applications include school buses, public transit, refuse haulers, commercial route fleets, government vehicles and short-haul trains.

The number of available international stationary and vehicular diesel engines is estimated to be significantly higher than the U.S. market. There have been over 1,000 American Power Group dual fuel conversion systems installed in North and South America, Africa, India and Pakistan since the dual fuel technology was patented.

Sales and Marketing

Our molded recycled rubber products operations have created a unique marketing program focused on: (1) improving playground safety and accessibility; (2) lowering playground maintenance costs; and (3) mitigating playground liability risks for schools, community and state parks, and child care centers. We use an experienced in-house sales staff for securing new accounts and marketing product offerings. In June 2008, Green Tech Products, through one of its subsidiaries, signed five-year business development and product endorsement agreements with the state school board associations of Iowa, Missouri, Minnesota and California to provide state-of-the-art playground compliance programs to their member school districts. In August 2009, we signed the Oklahoma state school board association to a similar five-year agreement and in March 2010 we added the Nebraska state school board association. Under the brand name of the National Playground Compliance Group, (NPCG), the company's playground compliance programs offer school districts a full portfolio of safety design assessments, playground and outdoor fitness equipment, recycled rubber surfacing, and installation solutions with an integrated approach to child safety, American Disabilities Act accessibility and risk mitigation. Additionally, NPCG assists school districts in identifying financing alternatives for their playground projects.

Our dual fuel conversion operations address the alternative fuel market in three distinct segments: (1) international; (2) domestic stationary; and (3) domestic vehicular. The international segment uses an in-house sales director and qualified in-country alternative fuel distributors to promote both our stationary and vehicular dual fuel products. During fiscal 2010, we signed agreements with distributors in Nigeria, India and Pakistan. Our domestic stationary

segment is addressed by an in-house sales staff, independent sales representatives and strategic third-party endorsements. The domestic vehicular segment will be addressed later in fiscal year 2011 and incorporated with sales and marketing coverage similar to our domestic stationary coverage.

Competition

Our molded recycled rubber products operations compete in a highly fragmented and decentralized market with a large number of small competitors that provide alternatives to our patented cold-cured molded tiles, such as "pour-in-place surfacing materials" or loose-fill surfacing materials (e.g., wood chips, mulch, sand, and pea gravel). In addition, many competitors sell only components of the total project, using traditional distributor channels, while Green Tech sells complete project management, turn-key installation services and safety certification directly to the end customer. Since 2007, a new market requirement created by the American Disabilities Act ("ADA") requires schools and other public playgrounds to provide all children access to outdoor play. We believe that loose-fill surfacing is typically not maintained to proper safety levels and will not allow children in wheelchairs or with other disabilities to easily access playground equipment. Green Tech Product's playground tiles are fully-ADA compliant and, during independent tests performed by the National Program for Playground Safety, demonstrated a 75 percent reduction in emergency room injuries given proper supervision.

As noted earlier, our patented dual fuel conversion system is an external fuel delivery enhancement system that requires no engine modifications and can run on a combination of diesel fuel and compressed natural gas or only diesel fuel, depending on the circumstances. The primary alternative fuel solutions available to existing diesel engine operators are:

- · New Engine- replace existing diesel engines with new 100% dedicated natural gas or propane burning engines. This is an expensive solution and is not typically an economically viable solution for customers operating an existing large diesel engine fleet;
- · Invasive retrofits an existing diesel engine can be converted to be run exclusively on natural gas or some other type of fuel such as propane. The invasive solution tends to be a higher priced solution than dual fuel because the engine must be totally disassembled and re-configured to run exclusive on the new fuel.
- · Non-Invasive retrofits are solutions where no major changes to the existing diesel engine are required. Our dual fuel conversion system is one of several known non-invasive retrofit systems available in the market.

Today, our primary focus is on upgrading the installed base of existing diesel engines. We believe our dual fuel conversion technology upgrade is ideally suited for the large domestic and international installed base of both stationary and vehicular diesel engines, which is estimated to be in the millions of units.

Government Regulation

Our molded recycled production operations are governed by industry design and safety standards, but no specific government permits or regulations are required to market our products and services.

Our dual fuel conversion business has products that apply to both stationary and vehicular applications. New stationary energy products in both markets are regulated by the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") for emissions and safety through various specified regulations and enforcement actions. Given our stationary dual fuel primary application is out-of-warranty aftermarket units, there are limited to no specific government permits or regulations at the product level but there are various federal and state emissions regulations that our customers typically have to comply with regarding emissions and run time.

As it relates to the vehicular market, all vehicles and components on vehicles that operate on public highways must comply with the Federal Clean Air Act and meet specific EPA emission and safety guidelines or face anti-tampering infractions. Given that our vehicular dual fuel system has not been previously EPA certified as a new system due to the unique nature of our dual fuel technology and the fact our primary target market is older, out-of-warranty diesel vehicles, we must demonstrate to the EPA that our technology has sound engineering design and does not degrade the emissions level of the model year that would be requested for commercialization. In December 2010, we receive a Memorandum of Exemption from the EPA which references that Section 203(b)(1) of the Clean Air Act, as amended, provides that the Administrator of the EPA may exempt any new motor vehicle or motor vehicle engine from the prohibitions of Section 203(a) of the Clean Air upon such terms and conditions found to be necessary for the purpose of research, investigations, demonstrations, or training, or for reasons of national security. Under this exemption provision, eleven initial test vehicles were granted exemptions for the purpose of testing and verifying that the company's non-invasive dual fuel system meets the EPA's requirements for emissions and safety. The initial and subsequent approved test exemptions will allow critical engine performance and emission data to be gathered on a pre-dual fuel and post-dual fuel basis to support EPA review and approval so commercialization can commence to sell the system in the United States.

Failure to comply with applicable regulatory requirements can result in, among other things, fines, suspensions of approvals, seizure or recall of products, operating restrictions and criminal prosecutions. Furthermore, changes in existing regulations or adoption of new regulations could impose costly new procedures for compliance, or prevent us from obtaining, or affect the timing of, regulatory approvals. We use our best efforts to keep abreast of changed or new regulations for immediate implementation.

Protection of Intellectual Property Rights and Proprietary Rights

Our Green Tech Products subsidiary has been granted three U.S. patents for various molded products and one for its method for making cold-cured composite molded articles. In addition, Green Tech Products has been granted ten trademarks.

Our American Power Group subsidiary has an exclusive, worldwide license under one U.S. patent for dual fuel conversion technology owned by the former owners of American Power Group.

We have used the name "GreenMan" in interstate commerce since inception and assert a common law right in and to that name.

Employees

As of September 30, 2010, we had 35 full time employees. We are not a party to any collective bargaining agreements and consider the relationship with our employees to be satisfactory.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

An investment in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. Investors should carefully consider the following risk factors in evaluating our Company and our business. If any of these risks, or other risks not presently known to us or that we currently believe are not significant, develops into an actual event, then our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected. If that happens, the market price of our common stock could decline.

Risks Related to our Business

By completing the November 2008 sale of our tire recycling business, we have sold the operations which have historically generated substantially all our revenue and profitability. Our remaining operations have lost money in the past two consecutive fiscal years and will need additional working capital if we do not return to sustained profitability, which if not received, may force us to adjust operations accordingly.

Since the July 2009 acquisition of American Power Group's dual fuel conversion operations, we have invested over \$4.8 million to enhance our dual fuel products and support dual fuel sales and marketing initiatives intended to promote American Power Group's dual fuel conversion technology and establish broader market presence worldwide. We continue to see strong interest in our dual fuel technology as of January 2011. We have announced over \$1.2 million of orders from four customers with the potential for over \$1.5 million of additional follow-on orders from these customers. We anticipate that our dual fuel related revenue recorded during the first quarter of fiscal 2011 will exceed the approximately \$322,000 of dual fuel revenue recorded during fiscal 2010. In addition, we have quoted over \$80 million in potential dual fuel revenue and are working aggressively to convert these quotes into orders. In December 2010, the Environmental Protection Agency approved our request for 11 test exemptions for aftermarket dual fuel diesel trucks. The initial test exemptions will allow APG to gather critical engine performance and emission data on a pre-dual fuel and post-dual fuel basis to support EPA approval requirements and commence commercialization of our non-invasive dual fuel upgrade system in the United States. To date, we have been approached by over 70 companies operating diesel fleets ranging from 10 vehicles to over 10,000 vehicles in a wide range of diesel vehicular markets, most of which would be ideal candidates for our upgraded dual fuel technology.

During the past three fiscal years, Green Tech Products has incurred significant operating losses and experienced negative cash flow from operations. We are currently evaluating several new types of products and marketing agreements outside the playground and parks markets that would use Green Tech Product's patented cold-cure process and exclusive school board contract network.

We will continue to evaluate each operation on its merits and contributions and we will continue to make the correct decisions to ensure the continued viability and performance of our corporation. We also understand that our continued existence is dependent on our ability to generate positive operating cash flow, achieve profitability on a sustained basis for all operations and improved performance. If Green Tech Products and American Power Group are unable to achieve sustained profitability and we are unable to obtain additional financing to supplement our cash position, our ability to maintain our current level of operations could be materially and adversely affected. There is no guarantee we will be able to achieve profitability of either business.

We will require additional funding to grow our business, which funding may not be available to us on favorable terms or at all. If we do not obtain funding when we need it, our business will be adversely affected. In addition, if we have to sell securities in order to obtain financing, the rights of our current holders may be adversely affected.

In order to ensure the future viability of GreenMan, management has implemented or is in the process of implementing the following actions:

Iowa State Bank Credit Facility

In November 2008, our credit facility with Laurus Master Fund, Ltd. was terminated and we have not yet established a new corporate-wide credit facility. Based on our September 30, 2010 results and traditional credit facility advance rates of 70% of eligible accounts receivable and 50% of eligible inventory, we believe we could have an additional \$1,130,000 of available liquidity through a traditional credit facility.

On November 9, 2010, American Power Group entered into \$2,000,000 working capital line of credit (the "Credit Facility") with Iowa State Bank and which expires on December 1, 2011. (See Note 6). We are currently evaluating alternatives for a similar relationship for our Green Tech Products subsidiary.

Short Term Notes Payable

In September 2010, we commenced a private offering of 12% unsecured, six-month notes payable in an effort to raise up to \$575,000 in gross proceeds. In addition we agreed to issue 0.5 shares of unregistered common stock for each \$1 invested in the offering. As of September 30, 2010, we had issued \$323,500 of notes and issued 161,750 shares of common stock in aggregate to a director and officer of the Company. On October 8, 2010 we issued the final \$250,000 in notes and issued 150,000 shares of common stock, including 25,000 shares issued as placement fee.

Convertible Notes Payable

In October 2010, we commenced a private offering of 10% convertible notes payable in an effort to raise up to \$3,000,000 in gross proceeds. The convertible notes payable were due 24 months after issuance and are convertible, after 6 months into shares common stock at a conversion price equal 85% of the closing price of our common stock on the day the notes are issued. As of January 13, 2011 we had issued \$345,000 of convertible notes.

Strategic Financial Advisor Agreement

On December 29, 2010, we engaged Northland Capital Markets ("Northland") to provide strategic financial advice in the areas of in capital raising activities, mergers and acquisitions, and other key strategic efforts to accelerate the expansion of our EPA approved domestic vehicular dual fuel testing initiative as well as our international marketing efforts. Northland has extensive experience in the Alternative Energy sector, particularly in the area of natural gas vehicles.

Improvement in our business depends on our ability to increase demand for our products and services.

Factors that could limit demand for our products and services are adverse events or economic or other conditions affecting markets for our products and services, potential delays in product development, product and service flaws, changes in technology, changes in the regulatory environment and the availability of competitive products and services.

The markets in which we offer our molded products and dual fuel conversion technology is highly competitive, fragmented and decentralized and our competitors may have greater technical and financial resources.

The markets for our molded products and dual fuel conversion technology is highly competitive, fragmented and decentralized. Some of our larger competitors may have greater financial and technical resources than we do. As a result, they may be able to adapt more quickly to new or emerging technologies, changes in customer requirements, or devote greater resources to the promotion and sale of their products and services. Competition could increase if new companies enter the markets in which we operate or our existing competitors expand their service lines. These factors may limit or prevent any further development of our businesses.

Our success depends on the retention of our senior management and other key personnel.

Our success depends largely on the skills, experience and performance of our senior management. The loss of any key member of senior management could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Seasonal factors may affect our quarterly operating results.

Seasonality may cause our total revenues to fluctuate. Our Green Tech Products subsidiary experiences a reduction in playground tile and equipment sales during the winter as a majority of its current business is derived from the Midwestern United States where colder weather impacts the ability to install Green Tech's products. Our American Power Group subsidiary will experience some seasonality in the "Hurricane Belt" located in the Southeastern U.S., where critical care installations are usually not scheduled during the July-October timeframe.

Inflation and changing prices may hurt our business.

Generally, we are exposed to the effects of inflation and changing prices. Given that our dual fuel conversion technology replaces a certain percentage of diesel fuel with natural gas, we would be impacted by any material change in the net fuel savings between the two fuels (for example, if diesel fuel prices decrease and natural gas prices

increase). We have generally been unaffected by interest rate changes in fiscal 2010, because we no longer maintain any floating-rate debt.

If we acquire other companies or businesses we will be subject to risks that could hurt our business.

A part of our business strategy is based on future acquisitions or significant investments in businesses that offer "green" products and services. Promising acquisitions are difficult to identify and complete for a number of reasons. Any acquisitions completed by our company may be made at a premium over the fair value of the net assets of the acquired companies and competition may cause us to pay more for an acquired business than its long-term fair market value. There can be no assurance that we will be able to complete future acquisitions on terms favorable to us or at all. In addition, we may not be able to integrate any future acquired businesses, at all or without significant distraction of management into our ongoing business. In order to finance acquisitions, it may be necessary for us to issue shares of our capital stock to the sellers of the acquired businesses and/or to seek additional funds through public or private financings. Any equity or debt financing, if available at all, may be on terms which are not favorable to us and, in the case of an equity financing or the use of our stock to pay for an acquisition, may result in dilution to our existing stockholders.

As we grow, we are subject to growth related risks.

We are subject to growth-related risks, including capacity constraints and pressure on our internal systems and personnel. In order to manage current operations and any future growth effectively, we will need to continue to implement and improve our operational, financial and management information systems and to hire, train, motivate, manage and retain employees. We may be unable to manage such growth effectively. Our management, personnel or systems may be inadequate to support our operations, and we may be unable to achieve the increased levels of revenue commensurate with the increased levels of operating expenses associated with this growth. Any such failure could have a material adverse impact on our business, operations and prospects. In addition, the cost of opening new facilities and the hiring of new personnel for those facilities could significantly decrease our profitability, if the new facilities do not generate sufficient additional revenue.

We may not be able to protect our intellectual property rights adequately.

Our ability to compete is affected by our ability to protect our intellectual property rights. We rely on a number of patents, as well as on trademarks, copyrights, trade secrets, confidentiality procedures and licensing arrangements to protect our intellectual property rights. Despite these efforts, we cannot be certain that the steps we take to protect our proprietary information will be adequate to prevent misappropriation of our technology, or that our competitors will not independently develop technology that is substantially similar or superior to our technology. More specifically, no assurance can be given that any future patent applications will be approved, or that any issued patents will provide us with competitive advantages or will not be challenged by third parties. Nor can we give any assurance that, if challenged, our patents will be found to be valid or enforceable, or that the patents of others will not have an adverse effect on our ability to do business. Furthermore, others may independently develop similar products or processes, duplicate our products or processes or design their products around any patents that may be issued to us.

Risks Related to the Securities Market

Our stock price may be volatile, which could result in substantial losses for our shareholders.

Our common stock is thinly traded and an active public market for our stock may not develop. Consequently, the market price of our common stock may be highly volatile. Additionally, the market price of our common stock could fluctuate significantly in response to the following factors, some of which are beyond our control:

- · we are now traded on the OTC Bulletin Board;
- · changes in market valuations of similar companies;
- · announcements by us or by our competitors of new or enhanced products, technologies or services or significant contracts, acquisitions, strategic relationships, joint ventures or capital commitments;
- · regulatory developments;
- · additions or departures of senior management and other key personnel;

- · deviations in our results of operations from the estimates of securities analysts; and
- · future issuances of our common stock or other securities.

We have options and warrants currently outstanding. Exercise of these options and warrant will cause dilution to existing and new shareholders.

As of September 30, 2010, we had options and warrants outstanding to purchase 3,962,500 additional shares of common stock. These reserved shares relate to the following: 3,765,500 shares for issuance upon exercise of awards granted under our 1993 Stock Option Plan, 1996 Non-Employee Director Stock Option Plan and 2005 Stock Option Plan, and 197,000 shares for issuance upon exercise of other stock options and stock purchase warrants.

The exercise of our options and warrants will cause additional shares of common stock to be issued, resulting in dilution to investors and our existing stockholders. As of September 30, 2010, approximately 31 million shares of our common stock were eligible for sale in the public market exclusive of the options and warrants noted above.

Our directors, executive officers and principal stockholders own a significant percentage of our shares, which will limit your ability to influence corporate matters.

Our directors, executive officers and other principal stockholders owned approximately 23 percent of our outstanding common stock as of September 30, 2010. Accordingly, these stockholders could have a significant influence over the outcome of any corporate transaction or other matter submitted to our stockholders for approval, including mergers, consolidations and the sale of all or substantially all of our assets and also could prevent or cause a change in control. The interests of these stockholders may differ from the interests of our other stockholders. Third parties may be discouraged from making a tender offer or bid to acquire us because of this concentration of ownership.

We have never paid dividends on our capital stock and we do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future.

We have paid no cash dividends on our capital stock to date and we currently intend to retain our future earnings, if any, to fund the development and growth of our business. As a result, capital appreciation, if any, of our common stock will be the shareholders' sole source of gain for the foreseeable future.

Anti-takeover provisions in our charter documents and Delaware law could discourage potential acquisition proposals and could prevent, deter or delay a change in control of our company.

Certain provisions of our Restated Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws could have the effect, either alone or in combination with each other, of preventing, deterring or delaying a change in control of our company, even if a change in control would be beneficial to our stockholders. Delaware law may also discourage, delay or prevent someone from acquiring or merging with us.

Item 1B. <u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>

None.

Item 2. Properties

Our Iowa molded products location consists of production facilities and office space situated on approximately four acres which were purchased in 2006.

Our Iowa dual fuel conversion location consists of office and warehouse space which we currently rent on a tenant at will basis for approximately \$2,000 per month.

We rent approximately 1,100 square feet of office space in Lynnfield, Massachusetts, the site of our former corporate headquarters, on a rolling six-month basis at \$1,250 per month.

We consider our properties in good condition, well maintained and generally suitable to carry on our business activities for the foreseeable future.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

In April 2009, a complaint was filed in the United States District Court for the Middle District of Georgia against MART Management, Inc., GreenMan and Tires Into Recycled Energy & Supplies, Inc. ("TIRES"), following a death of an individual employed by TIRES resulting from a fire at a tire recycling facility in Georgia in 2007. MART Management, Inc. was the owner of the premises at the time of the incident and leased the property to us. We, in turn, had subleased the property to TIRES. Pursuant to the terms of the March 2001 lease agreement, we have agreed to indemnify MART against such claims. While we believe we and MART had valid defenses to these claims, management determined it to be in our collective best interests to settle the claim and in September 2010 we executed a settlement and general release agreement with the plaintiff in return for a payment of \$10,000.

We are subject to routine claims from time to time in the ordinary course of our business. We do not believe that the resolution of any of the claims that are currently known to us will have a material adverse effect on our company or on our financial statements.

Item 4. Removed and Reserved

Part II

Item 5. <u>Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer's Purchases of Equity Securities</u>

Our common stock trades on the OTC Bulletin Board under the symbol "GMTI". The following table sets forth the high and low bid quotations for our common stock for the periods indicated. Quotations from the OTC Bulletin Board reflect inter-dealer prices, without retail mark-up, mark-down or commission and may not necessarily represent actual transactions.

Common Stock High Low Fiscal 2009 Quarter Ended December 31, 2008 \$ 0.38 \$ 0.18 Quarter Ended March 31, 2009 0.25 0.12 Quarter Ended June 30, 2009 0.31 0.18 Quarter Ending September 30, 2009 0.65 0.28

Fiscal 2010 Quarter Ended December 31, 2009 \$ 0.58 \$ 0.40 Quarter Ended March 31, 2010 0.48 0.32 Quarter Ended June 30, 2010 0.50 0.29 Quarter Ending September 30, 2010 0.69 0.40

On September 2, 2010, we issued 25,000 shares of our unregistered common stock, valued at \$12,500, to a director for services rendered. See Note 9, "Stockholder's Equity" of Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements included in this report. The issuance of these shares was exempt from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, pursuant to Section 4(2) of the Securities Act.

In September 2010, we issued to Dr. Kahn and to Mr. Coppa (i) unsecured promissory notes in the principal amounts of \$273,500 and \$50,000, respectively, and (ii) 136,750 and 25,000 shares of our common stock, respectively, pursuant to certain subscription agreements. The issuance of the notes and the shares of common stock to Dr. Kahn and Mr. Coppa are exempt from registration under the Securities Act pursuant to an exemption provided by Section 4(2) of the Securities Act.

On January 10, 2011 the closing price of our common stock was \$.54 per share.

As of September 30, 2010, we estimate the approximate number of stockholders of record of our common stock to be 1,750. This number excludes individual stockholders holding stock under nominee security position listings.

We have not paid any cash dividends on our common stock since inception and do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

Securities Authorized for Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans as of the End of Fiscal 2010 Equity Compensation Plan Information

The table below sets forth certain information as of September 30, 2010 with respect to equity compensation plans under which our common stock is authorized for issuance:

Plan Category Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options Weighted average exercise price of outstanding options Number of securities remaining available for future issuance Equity compensation plans approved by stockholders (1) 3,765,500 \$ 0.32 2,273,000 Equity compensation plans not approved by stockholders (2) 22,000 1.26 -- 3,787,500 2,273,000

- (1) This total includes shares to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options under the equity compensation plans that have been approved by shareholders (i.e. 1993 Plan and the 2005 Plan)
- (2) This total includes shares to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options under the equity compensation plan that has not been approved by shareholders (the 1996 Non-Employee Director Plan)

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

Forward-Looking Statements

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains certain statements that are "forward-looking" within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 (the "Litigation Reform Act"). These forward looking statements and other information are based on our beliefs as well as assumptions made by us using information currently available.

The words "anticipate," "believe," "estimate," "expect," "intend," "will," "should" and similar expressions, as they relate to us intended to identify forward-looking statements. Such statements reflect our current views with respect to future events, are subject to certain risks, uncertainties and assumptions, and are not guaranties of future performance. Should one or more of these risks or uncertainties materialize, or should underlying assumptions prove incorrect, actual results may vary materially from those described herein as anticipated, believed, estimated, expected, intended or using other similar expressions.

In accordance with the provisions of the Litigation Reform Act, we are making investors aware that such forward-looking statements, because they relate to future events, are by their very nature subject to many important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated by the forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Important factors that could cause actual results to differ from our predictions include those discussed under "Risk Factors," this "Management's Discussion and Analysis" and "Business." Although we have sought to identify the most significant risks to our business, we cannot predict whether, or to what extent, any of such risks may be realized, nor can there be any assurance that we have identified all possible issues which we might face. In addition, assumptions relating to budgeting, marketing, product development and other management decisions are subjective in many respects and thus susceptible to interpretations and periodic revisions based on actual experience and business developments, the impact of which may cause us to alter our marketing, capital expenditure or other budgets, which may in turn affect our financial position and results of operations. For all of these reasons, the reader is cautioned not to place undue reliance on forward-looking statements contained herein, which speak only as of the date hereof. We assume no responsibility to update any forward-looking statements as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise except as required by law.

Introduction

As described in Item 1, above, our business changed substantially in November 2008, when we sold substantially all of the assets of our tire recycling operations. Because we operated our tire recycling assets during only a portion of fiscal 2009 we have included in this report relevant information on this business segment but have classified its assets, liabilities and results of operations as discontinued operations for all periods presented in the accompanying consolidated financial statements. On July 27, 2009 we purchased substantially all the dual fuel conversion operating assets of American Power Group (excluding its dual fuel patent). The results described below include the operations of American Power Group since July 27, 2009.

Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2010 Compared to Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2009

Net sales from continuing operations for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2010 decreased \$653,119 or 20% to \$2,574,514 as compared to net sales of \$3,227,633 for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2009. The decrease is primarily attributable to decreased playground tile and equipment sales in the Midwestern and Western regions of the United States due to a general economic slowdown during fiscal 2010. A majority of our revenue is derived from specific one-time installations with minimal follow-on revenue from the installed project, thus making annual revenue comparisons particularly difficult. In addition, our new American Power Group dual fuel subsidiary recorded \$332,533 of revenue during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2010 as compared to no revenue during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2009.

During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2010 we incurred a negative gross profit of \$104,254 primarily due to the inclusion of \$697,006 of unabsorbed costs in excess of revenues associated with our dual fuel subsidiary. Due to product mix changes and slightly lower production costs during the year our recycled rubber products operation had a gross profit of \$592,752 or 26% of net sales as compared to \$722,845 or 22% of net sales for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2009.

Selling, general and administrative expenses for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2010 increased \$527,015 to \$4,780,629 as compared to \$4,253,614 for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2009. The increase was primarily attributable to the inclusion of \$1,602,672 in costs associated with increased sales and marketing initiatives for our American Power Group subsidiary as well as increased professional expenses relating to business development initiatives, which offset decreased performance based incentives.

Expenses for internal research and development projects relating to the introduction of new dual fuel products, enhancements made to the current family of duel fuel products, and research and development overhead were \$699,366 for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2010. There were no research and development expenses during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2009.

During fiscal 2008 and 2009, Green Tech Products incurred operating losses of approximately \$800,000 per year and had had negative cash flow from operations. Green Tech also had stagnant revenue growth during in fiscal 2009. As a result of the losses and our annual evaluation of potential goodwill impairment, management determined the carrying value of Green Tech Product's goodwill to be impaired and accordingly wrote-off all goodwill, recording a non-cash impairment loss of \$2,289,939 at September 30, 2009.

As a result of the foregoing, our loss from continuing operations after income taxes decreased \$302,485 to \$5,790,399 for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2010 as compared to \$6,092,884 for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2009.

During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2010, we recognized income from discontinued operations of \$148,569 primarily associated with a reduction of tax expense. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2009, we recognized a gain on sale of discontinued operations net of income taxes (\$6.1 million), of \$13,792,616 associated with the sale of our tire recycling business in November 2008. The income from discontinued operations of \$289,583 for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2009 relates primarily to the net results of our tire recycling operations, including approximately \$391,000 of one-time gains associated with the termination of a long-term land and building lease agreement in Minnesota.

Our net loss for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2010 was \$5,641,830 or \$.17 per basic share as compared to net income \$7,989,315 or \$.26 per basic share for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2009.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

As of September 30, 2010, we had \$1,351,050 in cash, cash equivalents and certificates of deposit and net working capital of \$1,035,980. Our tire recycling business has historically been the source of substantially all of our revenue and cash flow and we have incurred substantial losses from operations over the past two fiscal years since divesting our tire recycling business. We understand that our continued existence is dependent on our ability to generate positive operating cash flow, achieve profitability on a sustained basis for all operations. The financial statements have been prepared assuming we will continue as a going concern.

Our Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows reflect events for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2010 and 2009 as they affect our liquidity. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2010, net cash used by operations was \$4,880,128. Our net loss for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2010 was \$5,641,830, with our cash flow being positively impacted by the following non-cash expenses and changes to our working capital: \$663,441 of depreciation and net amortization and a net decrease of \$459,845 in accounts receivable, inventory and other assets. This was offset by a net decrease of \$475,265 in accounts payable and accrued expenses. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2009, net cash used by operating activities was \$3,514,926. Our net income for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2009 was \$7,989,315, reflecting a \$19,227,445 gain on the sale of our tire recycling operations and the application of \$6.1 million of non-cash income taxes. Our cash flow was positively impacted by the following: \$2,289,939 goodwill impairment loss and \$977,252 of depreciation and amortization and a \$536,469 net decrease in accounts receivables and inventory which was offset by a net decrease of \$951,540 in accounts payable and accrued expenses.

Net cash provided by investing activities was \$3,270,830 for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2010, reflecting the maturing of a certificate of deposit as well as the sale of marketable investments which offset the purchase of machinery and equipment. Net cash provided by investing activities was \$21,917,042 for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2009, reflecting net proceeds from the sale of our scrap tire processing operations of approximately \$27.9 million. During the fiscal year ended September 30, 2009, we purchased approximately \$3 million of marketable investments and \$1,800,000 of certificates of deposit. In addition we used \$613,363 in connection with the purchase of the American Power Group operating assets.

Net cash provided by financing activities was \$141,860 during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2010, reflecting the normal debt payments and the proceeds from new notes payable including \$323,500 of related party notes payable. Net cash used by financing activities was \$17,427,544 during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2009, reflecting the payoff of approximately \$12.85 million associated with our Laurus credit facility and approximately \$3.4 million of other debt and capital lease obligations associated with our discontinued scrap tire operations and \$534,320 of related party debt. In addition, we used \$700,000 to purchase warrants from our former secured lender to purchase approximately 4.8 million shares of our common stock.

In order to ensure the future viability of GreenMan, management has implemented or is in the process of implementing the following actions:

1. Bank Refinancing/Alternative Financing

Iowa State Bank Credit Facility

Based on our September 30, 2010 results and traditional credit facility advance rates of 70% of eligible accounts receivable and 50% of eligible inventory, we believe we could have an additional \$1,130,000 of available liquidity through a traditional credit facility.

On November 9, 2010, American Power Group entered into a \$2,000,000 working capital line of credit (the "Credit Facility") with Iowa State Bank and which expires on December 1, 2011. We used approximately \$800,000 of the proceeds to repay a secured note with Iowa State Bank. The maximum amount APG may borrow from time to time under the Credit Facility is the lesser of (i) \$800,000, until such time as the Company raises additional outside capital, at which time the borrowing limit will be increased by \$1.00 for each \$1.50 of capital raised; (ii) \$2,000,000; and (iii) the sum of 50% of the value of American Power Group's eligible inventory and 70% of their eligible accounts receivable. In addition, Iowa State Bank agreed to reduce the certificate of deposit collateral requirement from \$800,000 to \$300,000 and in return the Company has guaranteed all obligations, and has secured that guarantee by (i) granting to the Lender a security interest in a new \$300,000 certificate of deposit and certain additional collateral and (ii) agreeing to issue to the Lender, as additional collateral, 2,000,000 shares of the Company's common stock. We are currently evaluating alternatives for a similar relationship for our Green Tech Products subsidiary.

Short Term Notes Payable

In September 2010, we commenced a private offering of 12% unsecured, six-month notes payable in an effort to raise up to \$575,000 in gross proceeds. In addition we agreed to issue 0.5 shares of unregistered common stock for each \$1 invested in the offering. As of September 30, 2010, we had issued \$323,500 of notes and issued 161,750 shares of common stock in aggregate to a director and officer of the Company. On October 8, 2010 we issued the final \$250,000 in notes and issued 150,000 shares of common stock, including 25,000 shares issued as placement fee.

Convertible Notes Payable

In October 2010, we commenced a private offering of 10% convertible notes payable in an effort to raise up to \$3,000,000 in gross proceeds. The convertible notes payable were due 24 months after issuance and are convertible, after 6 months, into shares of common stock at a conversion price equal to 85% of the closing price of our common stock on the day the notes are issued. As of January 13, 2011 we had issued \$345,000 of convertible notes.

Strategic Financial Advisor Agreement

On December 29, 2010, we engaged Northland Capital Markets ("Northland") to provide strategic financial advice in the areas of in capital raising activities, mergers and acquisitions, and other key strategic efforts to accelerate the expansion of our EPA approved domestic vehicular dual fuel testing initiative as well as our international marketing efforts. Northland has extensive experience in the Alternative Energy sector, particularly in the area of natural gas vehicles.

2. Operating Performance Enhancements

Since the July 2009 acquisition of American Power Group's dual fuel conversion operations, we have invested over \$4.8 million to enhance our dual fuel products and support dual fuel sales and marketing initiatives intended to promote American Power Group's dual fuel conversion technology and establish broader market presence worldwide. We continue to see strong interest in our dual fuel technology. As of January 2011, we have announced over \$1.2 million of orders from four customers with the potential for over \$1.5 million of additional follow-on orders from these customers. We anticipate that our dual fuel related revenue recorded during the first quarter of fiscal 2011 will exceed the approximately \$322,000 of dual fuel revenue recorded during fiscal 2010. In addition, we have quoted over \$80 million in potential dual fuel revenue and are working aggressively to convert these quotes into orders. In December 2010, the Environmental Protection Agency approved our request for 11 test exemptions for aftermarket dual fuel diesel trucks. The initial test exemptions will allow APG to gather critical engine performance and emission data on a pre-dual fuel and post-dual fuel basis to support EPA approval requirements and commence commercialization of our non-invasive dual fuel upgrade system in the United States. To date, we have been approached by over 70 companies operating diesel fleets ranging from 10 vehicles to over 10,000 vehicles in a wide

range of diesel vehicular markets, most of which would be ideal candidates for our upgraded dual fuel technology.

During the past three fiscal years, Green Tech Products has incurred significant operating losses and experienced negative cash flow from operations. We are currently evaluating several new types of products and marketing agreements outside the playground and parks markets that would use Green Tech Product's patented cold-cure process and exclusive school board contract network.

We will continue to evaluate each operation on its merits and contributions and we will continue to make the correct decisions to ensure the continued viability and performance of our corporation. We also understand that our continued existence is dependent on our ability to generate positive operating cash flow, achieve profitability on a sustained basis from all operations and generate improved performance. If Green Tech Products and American Power Group are unable to achieve sustained profitability and we are unable to obtain additional financing to supplement our cash position, our ability to maintain our current level of operations could be materially and adversely affected. There is no guarantee we will be able to achieve profitability with either business segment.

Effects of Inflation and Changing Prices

Generally, we are exposed to the effects of inflation and changing prices. Given that our dual fuel conversion technology replaces a certain percentage of diesel fuel with natural gas, we would be impacted by any material change in the net fuel savings between the two fuels (for example, if diesel fuel prices decrease and natural gas prices increase). We have generally been unaffected by interest rate changes in fiscal 2010, because we no longer maintain any floating-rate debt.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We lease various facilities and equipment under cancelable and non-cancelable short operating leases which are described in Note 7 to our Audited Consolidated Financial Statements.

Environmental Liability

There are no known material environmental violations or assessments.

Critical Accounting Policies

Revenue Recognition

We have primarily two sources of revenue from each business segment. Our molded recycled rubber products operations derive revenue from (1) product revenue which is earned from the sale of molded rubber products and playground equipment and (2) installation revenue which is earned from the installation of molded products and playground equipment. Revenues from product sales are recognized when the products are shipped and collectability is reasonably assured. Revenues derived from installations of our products are recognized when the installation is complete. Our dual fuel conversion operations derive revenue from (1) product revenue which is earned from the sale and installation of dual fuel conversion equipment and (2) maintenance and service agreements. Revenues from fixed price and modified fixed price sales and installation contracts are recognized on the percentage of completion method based on costs incurred to date in relation to the total estimated costs for each contract. Revisions in costs and earnings during the course of the contract are reflected in the accounting period in which facts requiring revisions becomes known. At the time a loss on a contract becomes known, the entire amount of the estimated loss is accrued. Revenues from product sales are recognized when the product's installation is complete, title and risk transfer to the customer and collectability is reasonably assured. Revenues derived from maintenance and service agreements are recognized when the service has been rendered to the customer.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

The following accounting standards issued as of November 30, 2010, may affect our future financial reporting:

- 1. ASU 2009-13, Revenue Recognition (Topic 605) Multiple Deliverable Revenue Arrangements –a consensus of the FASB Emerging Issues Task Force This ASU addresses the accounting for multiple-deliverable arrangements to enable vendors to account for products or services (deliverables) separately rather than as a combined unit. The ASU is effective prospectively for revenue arrangements entered into or materially modified in fiscal years beginning on or afer June 15, 2010. We do not expect a material impact on our financials due to the implementation of this guidance.
- 2. ASU 2010-06, Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures (Topic 820) Improving Disclosures about Fair Value Measurements This ASU affects all entities that are required to make disclosures about recurring and nonrecurring fair value measurements under FASB ASC Topic 820, originally issued as FASB Statement No. 157,

Fair Value Measurements. The ASU requires certain new disclosures and clarifies two existing disclosure requirements. The new disclosures and clarifications of existing disclosures are effective for interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2009, except for the disclosures about purchases, sales, issuances and settlements in the roll forward of activity in Level 3 fair value measurements. Those disclosures are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15,2010, and for interim periods within those fiscal years. We do not expect a material impact on our financials due to the implementation of this guidance.

- 3. ASU 2010-13, Compensation Stock Compensation (Topic 718) Effect of Denomination the Exercise Price of a Share-Based Payment Award in the Currency of the Market in Which the Underlying Equity Security Trades- a consensus of the FASB Emerging Issues Task Force This ASU clarifies that an employee share-based payment award with an exercise price denominated in the currency of a market in which a substantial portion of the entity's equity securities trades should not be considered to contain a condition that is not a market, performance, or service condition. Therefore, any entity would not classify such an award as a liability if it otherwise qualifies as equity. This ASU is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning on or after December 15, 2010. We do not expect a material impact on our financials due to the implementation of this guidance.
- **4.** ASU 2010-17. Revenue Recognition Milestone Method (Topic 605)- Milestone Method of Revenue Recognition a consensus of the FASB Emerging Issues Task Force This ASU provides guidance to vendors on the criteria that should be met for determining whether the milestone method of revenue recognition is appropriate. This ASU is effective on a prospective basis for milestones achieved in fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning on or after June 15, 2010. We do not expect a material impact on our financials due to the implementation of this guidance.
- 5. ASU 2010-20, Receivables (Topic 310) Disclosures about the Credit Quality of Financing Receivables and the Allowance for Credit Losses— This ASU requires companies to provide more information in their disclosures about the credit quality and risk exposures of their financing receivables and the credit reserves held against them. For public companies, the amendments that require disclosures as of the end of a reporting period are effective for periods ending on or after December 15, 2010. The amendments that require disclosure about activity that occurs during a reporting period are effective for periods beginning on or after December 15, 2010. We do not expect a material impact on our financials due to the implementation of this guidance.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Not applicable.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

For information required with respect to this Item 8, see "Consolidated Financial Statements" on pages 29 through 52 of this report.

Item 9. Changes In and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

As required by paragraph (b) of Rules 13a-15 or 15d-15 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, our chief executive officer and chief financial officer evaluated our company's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Exchange Act) as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Disclosure controls and procedures are controls and other procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our company's reports filed or submitted under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission's rules and forms. Disclosure controls and procedures include controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our company's reports filed under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to our chief executive officer and our chief financial officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

Based on its evaluation, our management concluded that as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Our company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) of the Exchange Act) for our company. Our company's internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance, not absolute assurance, regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America. Internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that: (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of our company's assets; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America, and that our company's receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of our management and directors; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. In addition, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may

become inadequate because of changes in conditions and that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

As required by Rule 13a-15(c) promulgated under the Exchange Act, our management, with the participation of our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, evaluated the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2010. Management's assessment was based on criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in Internal Control over Financial Reporting – Guidance for Smaller Public Companies. Management, under the supervision and with the participation of the Company's chief executive officer and chief financial officer, assessed the effectiveness of the company's internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2010 and concluded that it is effective.

This Annual Report does not include an attestation report of our registered public accounting firm regarding internal control over financial reporting. Management's report was not subject to attestation by our registered public accounting firm pursuant to provisions of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act that permit the Company to provide only management's report in this Annual Report.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the fourth quarter of our fiscal year ended September 30, 2010 that have materially affected or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

Part III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

Our directors and executive officers are as follows:

Name Age Position Maurice E. Needham 70 Chairman of the Board of Directors Lyle Jensen 60 Chief Executive Officer; President; Director Charles E. Coppa 47 Chief Financial Officer; Treasurer; Secretary Dr. Allen Kahn 89 Director Lew F. Boyd 65 Director Kevin Tierney 51 Director Thomas Galvin 58 Director

Each director is elected for a period of one year at the annual meeting of stockholders and serves until his or her successor is duly elected by the stockholders. The officers are appointed by and serve at the discretion of the Board of Directors. All outside directors receive \$5,000 per quarter as board compensation.

We have established an Audit Committee consisting of Messrs. Tierney (Chair) and Boyd and Dr. Kahn, and a Compensation Committee consisting of Messrs. Boyd (Chair), Needham and Dr. Kahn. Our Board of Directors has determined that Mr. Tierney is an "audit committee financial expert" within the meaning given that term by Item 407(d)(5) of Regulation S-K.

MAURICE E. NEEDHAM has been Chairman since June 1993. From June 1993 to July 21, 1997, Mr. Needham also served as Chief Executive Officer. He has also served as a Director of Comtel Holdings, an electronics contract manufacturer since April 1999. He previously served as Chairman of Dynaco Corporation, a manufacturer of electronic components which he founded in 1987. Prior to 1987, Mr. Needham spent 17 years at Hadco Corporation, a manufacturer of electronic components, where he served as President, Chief Operating Officer and Director. The Company believes that Mr. Needham's extensive business, operational and management experience, including his over 17 years with the Company give him the qualifications and skills to serve as a director and member of the Compensation Committee.

LYLE JENSEN has been a Director since May 2002. On April 12, 2006, Mr. Jensen became our Chief Executive Officer. Mr. Jensen previously was Executive Vice President/Chief Operations Officer of Auto Life Acquisition Corporation, an automotive aftermarket dealer of fluid maintenance equipment. Prior to that, he was a Business Development and Operations consultant after holding executive roles as Chief Executive Officer and minority owner of Comtel and Corlund Electronics, Inc. He served as President of Dynaco Corporation from 1988 to 1997; General Manager of Interconics from 1984 to 1988; and various financial and general management roles within Rockwell International from 1973 to 1984. The Board of Directors believes Mr. Jensen has the necessary qualifications and skills to serve as Chief Executive Officer and as a director based on his financial and operational background and the management expertise he has cultivated during his nearly eight year tenure with the Company

CHARLES E. COPPA has served as Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer and Secretary since March 1998. From October 1995 to March 1998, he served as Corporate Controller. Mr. Coppa was Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of Food Integrated Technologies, a publicly-traded development stage company from July 1994 to October 1995. Prior to joining Food Integrated Technologies, Inc., Mr. Coppa served as Corporate Controller for Boston Pacific Medical, Inc., a manufacturer and distributor of disposable medical products, and Corporate Controller for Avatar Technologies, Inc., a computer networking company. From 1985 to 1990 Mr. Coppa was as an auditor with

Grant Thornton where he obtained his CPA designation. The Board of Directors believes Mr. Coppa has the necessary qualifications and skills to serve as Chief Financial Officer based on his financial and management expertise he has cultivated during his nearly fifteen year tenure with the Company

ALLEN KAHN, M.D., has been a Director since March 2000. Dr. Kahn operated a private medical practice in Chicago, Illinois, which he founded in 1953 until his retirement in October 2002. Dr. Kahn has been actively involved as an investor in "concept companies" since 1960. From 1965 through 1995 Dr. Kahn served as a member of the Board of Directors of Nease Chemical Company (currently German Chemical Company), Hollymatic Corporation and Pay Fone Systems (currently Pay Chex, Inc.). The Company believes that Dr. Kahn's extensive business and investing experience, including over 50 years of private investing experience give him the qualifications and skills to serve as a director and member of the Audit Committee.

LEW F. BOYD has been a Director since August 1994. Mr. Boyd is the founder and since 1985 has been the Chief Executive Officer of Coastal International, Inc., an international business development and executive search firm, specializing in the energy and environmental sectors. Previously, Mr. Boyd had been Vice President/General Manager of the Renewable Energy Division of Butler Manufacturing Corporation and had served in academic administration at Harvard and Massachusetts Institute of Technology. The Company believes that Mr. Boyd's extensive business and executive recruitment experience, including his over 16 years with the Company give him the qualifications and skills to serve as a director and Chairman of the Compensation Committee.

KEVIN TIERNEY has been a Director since July 2009. Since 2006, Mr. Tierney has served as the President and Chief Executive Officer of Saugusbank, a \$200 million, state-chartered community bank located in Saugus, Massachusetts. Prior to joining Saugusbank, he served as executive vice president and general manager of BISYS Group's Corporate Financial Solutions Division which provided corporate banking services to Fortune 500 treasury departments as well as to the life insurance and health insurance industries. From 1999 to 2004, Mr. Tierney was executive vice president and chief operating officer of Abington Bancorp, a \$1.2 billion publicly traded bank holding company. Mr. Tierney previously served as executive vice president and general manager of a division of Electronic Data Systems Inc. where he oversaw a business unit that provided emerging payment technologies to the retail and financial services industries. The Company believes that Mr. Tierney's extensive business and financial services experience give him the qualifications and skills to serve as a director and Chairman of the Audit Committee.

THOMAS GALVIN has been a Director since September 2010. Mr. Galvin was the Co-Founder and Executive Vice President of SourceOne, a Boston-based provider of energy outsourcing solutions for mission critical facilities from 1999 to 2007 at which time it was sold to Veolia Energy North America. Mr. Galvin remained employed by SourceOne until July 2010. Prior to founding SourceOne, Mr. Galvin was the Director of Retail Service, Eastern United States for Pacificorp, an investor-owned utility and provider of wholesale and retail renewable energy products from 1996 to 1999. Prior to 1996, he founded two environmental services consulting firms, Adams Environmental Management, Inc., which concentrated on tactical and technical environmental services and Hygienetics, Inc., an international environmental consulting firm. Earlier in his career, Mr. Galvin served as Director of Environmental Management and Energy Planning for the Massachusetts Port Authority. The Company believes that Mr. Galvin's extensive business, operational and environmental services experience give him the qualifications and skills to serve as a director.

Compliance with Section 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act requires our directors and executive officers, and persons who own more than 10% of our common stock, to file with the Securities and Exchange Commission initial reports of ownership of our common stock and other equity securities on Form 3 and reports of changes in such ownership on Form 4 and Form 5. Officers, directors and 10% stockholders are required by the Securities and Exchange Commission regulations to furnish us with copies of all Section 16(a) forms they file.

To the best of management's knowledge, based solely on review of the copies of such reports furnished to us during and with respect to, our most recent fiscal year, and written representation that no other reports were required, all Section 16(a) filing requirements applicable to our officers and directors have been complied with.

Code of Ethics

We adopted a code of ethics which applies to our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller, or persons performing similar functions. We have posted our code of ethics on our corporate website, www.greenman.biz.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

Summary Compensation Table

The following table summarizes the compensation paid or accrued for services rendered during the fiscal years ended September 30, 2010 and 2009, to our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer. We granted restricted stock awards in fiscal 2009 only. We did not grant any stock appr> Year Ended

December 31, Nine Months Ended

September 30, 2007 2008 2009 2009 2010 (dollars in thousands)

Statement of Operations Data:

```
Revenue
```

\$6,034,249 \$5,128,817 \$4,165,820 \$2,869,321 \$3,464,020

Cost of services

3,200,718 2,926,721 2,447,885 1,726,720 2,029,301

Operating, administrative and other

1,988,658 1,747,082 1,383,579 972,892 1,085,554

Operating income (loss)

698,971 (788,469) 241,842 101,397 273,446

Interest income

29,004 17,762 6,129 4,790 6,374

Interest expense

162,991 167,156 189,146 136,291 149,822

Write-off of financing costs

29,255 29,255

Income (loss) from continuing operations

399,746 (1,076,489) (27,638) (78,768) 69,253

Income from discontinued operations, net of income taxes

5,308 26,748 14,961

Net income (loss)

405,054 (1,049,741) (27,638) (78,768) 84,214

Net income (loss) attributable to non-controlling interests

14,549 (37,675) (60,979) (47,819) (20,987)

Edgar Filing: GREENMAN TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form 10-K

Net income (loss) attributable to CB Richard Ellis Group, Inc.

390,505 (1,012,066) 33,341 (30,949) 105,201

Statement of Cash Flow Data:

Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities

\$648,210 \$(130,373) \$213,645 \$53,451 \$324,924

Net cash used in investing activities

 $(284{,}421) \ (419{,}009) \ (119{,}362) \ (97{,}905) \ (20{,}855)$

Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities

 $(277,253) \ \ 373,959 \ \ \ 476,768 \ \ \ 202,245 \ \ (273,021)$

		As of December 31,						
	2007	2007 2008 2009 (dollars in thousands)						
Balance Sheet Data:		(donars ii	i tilousalius)					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 342.874	\$ 158.823	\$ 741,557	\$ 768.675				
Total assets	6,242,573	4.726.414	5.039.406	5,075,063				
Long-term debt, including current portion	1,788,726	2,077,421	2,120,803	1,906,295				
Notes payable on real estate (2)	466,032	617,663	551,277	679,624				
Total liabilities	4,990,417	4,380,691	4,255,111	4,118,099				
CB Richard Ellis Group, Inc. stockholders equity	988.543	114.686	629,122	773,397				

⁽¹⁾ On November 10, 2010, we entered into a new credit agreement for senior secured financing in the amount of up to \$1.35 billion. CB Richard Ellis Services, Inc. borrowed \$350.0 million under the new tranche A term loan facility, \$300.0 million under the new tranche B term loan facility, and \$20 million of swingline loans under the new revolving credit facility. These amounts and cash on hand were used to repay all amounts outstanding under the previous credit agreement, which was terminated.

⁽²⁾ Notes payable on real estate disclosed here includes the current and long-term portions of notes payable on real estate as well as notes payable included in liabilities related to real estate and other assets held for sale.

RISK FACTORS

Before deciding to tender your outstanding notes in the exchange offer, you should consider the risks described below and the other information included or incorporated by reference in this prospectus. Any of the following risks could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations. Additional risks and uncertainties not currently known to us or those we currently view to be immaterial may also materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations. In any such case, the market price of our exchange notes could decline and you could lose all or part of your investment. In addition, we may not be able to make payments of interest and principal on the exchange notes.

Risks Relating to the Exchange Offer

If you do not exchange your outstanding notes in the exchange offer, the transfer restrictions currently applicable to your outstanding notes will remain in force and the market price of your outstanding notes could decline.

If you do not exchange your outstanding notes for exchange notes in the exchange offer, then you will continue to be subject to the transfer restrictions on the outstanding notes as set forth in the offering memorandum distributed in connection with the private offering of the outstanding notes. In general, the outstanding notes may not be offered or sold unless they are registered, or exempt from registration, under the Securities Act (including pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act, as and when available) and applicable state securities laws. Except as required by the registration rights agreement, we do not intend to register resales of the outstanding notes under the Securities Act. You should refer to Prospectus Summary The Exchange Offer and The Exchange Offer for information on how to tender your outstanding notes.

The tender of outstanding notes under the exchange offer will reduce the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding notes, which may have an adverse effect upon, and increase the volatility of, the market prices of the outstanding notes due to reduction in liquidity. In addition, if you do not exchange your outstanding notes in the exchange offer, you will no longer be entitled to exchange your outstanding notes for exchange notes registered under the Securities Act and you will no longer be entitled to have your outstanding notes registered for resale under the Securities Act.

Your ability to transfer the exchange notes may be limited by the absence of an active trading market, and there is no assurance that any active trading market will develop for the exchange notes.

We do not intend to apply for listing of the exchange notes on a securities exchange or market. The exchange notes are a new issue of securities for which there is no established public market. The initial purchasers in the private offering of the outstanding notes have advised us that they intend to make a market in the exchange notes as permitted by applicable laws and regulations; however, the initial purchasers are not obligated to make a market in any of the exchange notes, and they may discontinue their market-making activities at any time without notice. In addition, such market-making activity may be limited during the pendency of the exchange offer. Therefore, an active market for any of the exchange notes may not develop or, if developed, it may not continue. In addition, subsequent to their initial issuance, the exchange notes may trade at a discount from their initial offering price, depending upon prevailing interest rates, the market for similar notes, our performance and other factors.

Risks Relating to the Notes

We may not have the ability to raise the funds necessary to finance a change of control offer.

Upon the occurrence of a change of control triggering event, we will be required to offer to repurchase all of the notes. We cannot assure you that there will be sufficient funds available for us to make any required repurchases of the notes upon a change of control. In addition, our credit agreement provides that the occurrence

of a change of control constitutes a default. Our failure to purchase tendered notes would constitute a default under the indenture governing the notes, which, in turn, would constitute a default under the credit agreement. See Description of the Notes Change of Control Triggering Event.

A subsidiary guarantee could be voided if it constitutes a fraudulent transfer under U.S. bankruptcy or similar state law, which would prevent the holders of the notes from relying on that subsidiary to satisfy claims.

Under U.S. bankruptcy law and comparable provisions of state fraudulent transfer laws, a subsidiary guarantee can be voided, or claims under the subsidiary guarantee may be subordinated to all other debts of that subsidiary guarantor if, among other things, the subsidiary guarantor, at the time it incurred the indebtedness evidenced by its subsidiary guarantee or, in some states, when payments become due under the subsidiary guarantee, received less than reasonably equivalent value or fair consideration for the incurrence of the subsidiary guarantee and:

was insolvent or rendered insolvent by reason of such incurrence;

was engaged in a business or transaction for which the subsidiary guarantor s remaining assets constituted unreasonably small capital; or

intended to incur, or believed that it would incur, debts beyond its ability to pay those debts as they mature. A subsidiary guarantee may also be voided, without regard to the above factors, if a court found that the subsidiary guarantee metered into the subsidiary guarantee with the actual intent to hinder, delay or defraud its creditors.

A court would likely find that a subsidiary guarantor did not receive reasonably equivalent value or fair consideration for its subsidiary guarantee if the subsidiary guarantor did not substantially benefit directly or indirectly from the issuance of the notes. If a court were to void a subsidiary guarantee, you would no longer have a claim against the subsidiary guarantor. Sufficient funds to repay the notes may not be available from other sources, including the remaining guarantors, if any. In addition, the court might direct you to repay any amounts that you already received from the subsidiary guarantor.

The measures of insolvency for purposes of fraudulent transfer laws vary depending upon the governing law. Generally, a subsidiary guarantor would be considered insolvent if:

the sum of its debts, including contingent liabilities, was greater than the fair saleable value of all its assets;

the present fair saleable value of its assets were less than the amount that would be required to pay its probable liability on its existing debts, including contingent liabilities, as they became absolute and mature; or

it could not pay its debts as they became due.

Each subsidiary guarantee will contain a provision intended to limit the subsidiary guarantor s liability to the maximum amount that it could incur without causing the incurrence of obligations under its subsidiary guarantee to be a fraudulent transfer. This provision may not be effective to protect the subsidiary guarantees from being voided under fraudulent transfer law.

The notes will not be guaranteed by all of our subsidiaries.

The notes will not be guaranteed by a number of our subsidiaries. As a result, if we default on our obligations under the notes, you will not have any claims against any of our subsidiaries that do not provide guarantees of the notes. Certain of our foreign subsidiaries are co-borrowers under our credit agreement but do

19

not guarantee our obligations thereunder and will not guarantee the notes offered hereby. For the year ended December 31, 2009 and the nine months ended September 30, 2010, revenues of our non-guarantor subsidiaries constituted approximately 41% and 42%, respectively, of our consolidated revenues, and operating income of such non-guarantor subsidiaries was approximately \$100.6 million and \$99.9 million, respectively. As of September 30, 2010, the total assets of such subsidiaries constituted approximately 46% of our consolidated total assets, and the total indebtedness of such subsidiaries was \$685.2 million, of which \$673.8 million is non-recourse to us.

We cannot assure you that an active trading market will develop for the notes.

Prior to this offering, there was no public market for the notes. We have been informed by the initial purchasers that they intend to make a market in the notes after this offering is completed. However, the initial purchasers may cease their market-making activities at any time. In addition, the liquidity of the trading market in the notes and the market price quoted for the notes may be adversely affected by changes in the overall market for high yield securities and by changes in our financial performance or prospects or in the financial performance or prospects of companies in our industry generally. As a result, we cannot assure you that an active trading market will develop or be maintained for the notes. If an active market does not develop or is not maintained, the market price of the notes may decline and the liquidity of the notes may be limited.

Under the indenture that governs the notes offered hereby, we will have had the capacity to make certain payments, including dividends, of up to approximately \$384.7 million as of September 30, 2010.

The indenture that governs the notes offered hereby will limit our ability to make certain payments, including dividends to service parent company debt obligations, loans or investments or the redemption or retirement of any equity interests and indebtedness subordinated to the notes. However, these limitations will be based on a calculation of our net income, equity issuances, receipt of capital contributions and return on certain investments since June 18, 2009, rather than since the date of this offering. Accordingly, after the closing of this offering, based on calculations as of September 30, 2010, we will have the capacity to make certain payments, including dividends to service parent company debt obligations, of up to approximately \$384.7 million (a portion of which is available only upon achievement of a minimum fixed charge coverage test) under the indenture that governs the notes offered hereby. See Description of the Notes Certain Covenants Limitation on Restricted Payments.

Ratings of the notes may affect the market price and marketability of the notes.

The notes are rated by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and Standard & Poor's Ratings Services. Such ratings are limited in scope, and do not address all material risks relating to an investment in the notes, but rather reflect only the view of each rating agency at the time the rating is issued. An explanation of the significance of such rating may be obtained from such rating agency. There is no assurance that such credit ratings will be issued or remain in effect for any given period of time or that such ratings will not be lowered, suspended or withdrawn entirely by the rating agencies, if, in each rating agency sjudgment, circumstances so warrant. It is also possible that such ratings may be lowered in connection with future events, such as future acquisitions. Holders of notes will have no recourse against us or any other parties in the event of a change in or suspension or withdrawal of such ratings. Any lowering, suspension or withdrawal of such ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price or marketability of the notes.

20

Risks Relating to Our Business

The success of our business is significantly related to general economic conditions and, accordingly, our business has been and could continue to be harmed by the economic slowdown and downturn in real estate asset values, property sales and leasing activities.

Periods of economic weakness or recession, significantly rising interest rates, declining employment levels, declining demand for real estate, declining real estate values, or the public perception that any of these events may occur, may negatively affect the performance of many of our business lines. These economic conditions can result in a general decline in acquisition, disposition and leasing activity, as well as a general decline in the value of real estate and in rents, which in turn reduces revenue from property management fees and brokerage commissions derived from property sales, leases and mortgage brokerage as well as revenues associated with investment management and/or development activities. In addition, these conditions can lead to a decline in property sales prices as well as a decline in funds invested in existing commercial real estate assets and properties planned for development.

Because our development and investment strategy often entails making relatively modest investments alongside our investor clients, our ability to conduct these activities depends in part on the supply of investment capital for commercial real estate and related assets. During an economic downturn, investment capital is usually constrained. During these periods, it may also take longer for us to dispose of real estate investments or the selling prices may be lower than originally anticipated. As a result, the carrying value of our real estate investments may become impaired and we could record losses as a result of such impairment or we could experience reduced profitability related to declines in real estate values. In addition, economic downturns may reduce the amount of loan originations and related servicing by our commercial mortgage brokerage business. Further, as a result of our debt level and the terms of our existing debt instruments, our exposure to adverse general economic conditions is heightened.

During 2008 and 2009, the availability and cost of credit, a declining real estate market (in particular, in those markets in which we have generated significant transaction revenues in the past, such as the United States) and geopolitical issues contributed to increased volatility and diminished expectations for the economy and the markets going forward. These factors, combined with volatile oil prices, declining business and consumer confidence and increased unemployment, precipitated an economic slowdown and a global recession. The fragility of the credit markets and the volatile economic environment impacted real estate services companies like ours through liquidity restrictions, falling transaction volumes, lower real estate valuations, market volatility and fluctuations, and loss of confidence. Similar to other commercial real estate services firms, our transaction volumes fell during 2008 and 2009 and our stock price declined significantly. While the economic decline has abated since 2009, and our business and stock price have begun to recover, negative economic conditions persist and pose significant risks to our business.

These negative general economic conditions could continue to reduce the overall amount of sale and leasing activity in the commercial real estate industry, and hence the demand for our services. We are unable to predict the likely path of recovery from the disruption in financial markets and adverse economic conditions in the United States and other countries experienced in 2008 and 2009. Our revenues and profitability depend on the overall demand for our services from our clients. While it is possible that the increase in the number of distressed sales and resulting decrease in asset prices will eventually translate to greater market activity, the current overall reduction in sales transaction volume from pre-recession levels continues to materially and adversely impact our business.

If the conditions that prevailed in the economy and the commercial real estate market in 2008 and 2009 were to return or worsen in the future, our business performance and profitability could again deteriorate. If this were to occur, we could fail to comply with certain financial covenants in our credit agreement which would force us to seek an amendment with the lenders under our credit agreement, and no assurance can be given that

21

we will be able to obtain any necessary waivers or amendments on satisfactory terms, if at all. In addition, in an extreme deterioration of our business, we could have insufficient liquidity to meet our debt service obligations when they come due in future years. If we fail to meet our payment or other obligations under our credit agreement, the lenders under the agreement will be entitled to proceed against the collateral granted to them to secure the debt owed.

Recent adverse developments in the credit markets and the risk of continued market deterioration have adversely affected and may continue to adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our Global Investment Management, Development Services and capital markets (including investment property sales and debt and equity financing services) businesses are sensitive to credit cost and availability as well as marketplace liquidity. Additionally, the revenues in all of our businesses are dependent to some extent on the overall volume of activity (and pricing) in the commercial real estate market. In 2008 and 2009, the credit markets experienced a disruption of unprecedented magnitude. This disruption reduced the availability and significantly increased the cost of most sources of funding. In some cases, these sources were eliminated.

Disruptions in the credit markets adversely affected, and may continue to adversely affect, our business of providing advisory services to owners, investors and occupiers of real estate in connection with the leasing, disposition and acquisition of property. If our clients are unable to procure credit on favorable terms, there may be fewer completed leasing transactions, dispositions and acquisitions of property. In addition, if purchasers of real estate are not able to procure favorable financing resulting in the lack of disposition opportunities for our funds and projects, our Global Investment Management and Development Services businesses will be unable to generate incentive fees and we may also experience losses of co-invested equity capital if the disruption causes a permanent decline in the value of investments made.

The scope of the credit market disruption in late 2008 and early 2009 was well beyond what any market participant anticipated. While the credit market has shown signs of improving since the second half of 2009, liquidity remains constrained and it is impossible to predict when the market will return to normalcy. This uncertainty may lead market participants to continue to act more conservatively than in recent history, which may amplify decreases in demand and pricing in the markets we serve.

Our debt instruments impose operating and financial restrictions on us and, in the event of a default, all of our borrowings would become immediately due and payable.

Our debt instruments, including our credit agreement, impose, and the terms of any future debt may impose, operating and other restrictions on us and many of our subsidiaries. These restrictions will affect, and in many respects will limit or prohibit, our ability and our guarantor subsidiaries abilities to:

incur or guarantee additional indebtedness;
pay dividends or make distributions on capital stock or redeem or repurchase capital stock;
repurchase equity interests;
make investments;
create restrictions on the payment of dividends or other amounts to us;
transfer or sell assets, including the stock of subsidiaries;
create liens:

Edgar Filing: GREENMAN TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form 10-K

enter into transactions with affiliates;

enter into sale/leaseback transactions; and

enter into mergers or consolidations.

22

Our credit agreement currently requires us to maintain a minimum coverage ratio of EBITDA (as defined in the credit agreement) to total interest expense of 2.25x and a maximum leverage ratio of total debt less available cash to EBITDA (as defined in the credit agreement) of 3.75x. Our ability to meet these financial ratios can be affected by events beyond our control, and we cannot assure you that we will be able to meet those ratios when required. For example, we experienced a decline in EBITDA during the economic downturn in 2008 to 2009, which negatively impacted our minimum coverage ratio and maximum leverage ratio. However, we significantly reduced our cost structure during 2008 and 2009, and, as a result of these cost reductions, as well as renewed growth in our business, we are well within compliance with the minimum coverage ratio and the maximum leverage ratio under our credit agreement. Our coverage ratio of EBITDA to total interest expense was 6.48x for the twelve months ended September 30, 2010 and our leverage ratio of total debt less available cash to EBITDA was 1.28x as of September 30, 2010. We continue to monitor our projected compliance with these financial ratios and other terms of our credit agreement.

A breach of any of these restrictive covenants or the inability to comply with the required financial ratios could result in a default under our debt instruments. If any such default occurs, the lenders under our credit agreement may elect to declare all outstanding borrowings, together with accrued interest and other fees, to be immediately due and payable. The lenders under our credit agreement also have the right in these circumstances to terminate any commitments they have to provide further borrowings. If we are unable to repay outstanding borrowings when due, the lenders under our credit agreement will have the right to proceed against the collateral granted to them to secure the debt, which collateral is described in the immediately following risk factor. If the debt under our credit agreement were to be accelerated, we cannot give assurance that this collateral would be sufficient to repay our debt.

The restrictions contained in our debt instruments could also:

limit our ability to plan for or react to market conditions or meet capital needs or otherwise restrict our activities or business plans; and

adversely affect our ability to finance ongoing operations, strategic acquisitions, investments or other capital needs or to engage in other business activities that would be in our interest.

If we fail to meet our payment or other obligations under our credit agreement, the lenders under such credit agreement could foreclose on, and acquire control of, substantially all of our assets.

Our credit agreement is jointly and severally guaranteed by us and substantially all of our domestic subsidiaries. Borrowings under our credit agreement are secured by a pledge of substantially all of the capital stock of our U.S. subsidiaries and 65% of the capital stock of certain non-U.S. subsidiaries. In addition, in connection with any amendment to our credit agreement, we may need to grant additional collateral to the lenders.

Our substantial leverage and debt service obligations could harm our ability to operate our business, remain in compliance with debt covenants and make payments on our debt.

We are highly leveraged and have significant debt service obligations. As of September 30, 2010, our total debt, excluding notes payable on real estate and warehouse lines of credit, was approximately \$1.9 billion. For the year ended December 31, 2009 and the nine months ended September 30, 2010, our interest expense was approximately \$189.1 million and \$149.8 million, respectively. Our level of indebtedness increases the possibility that we may be unable to generate cash sufficient to pay when due the principal of, interest on or other amounts due in respect of our indebtedness. In addition, we may incur additional debt from time to time to finance strategic acquisitions, investments, joint ventures or for other purposes, subject to the restrictions contained in the documents governing our indebtedness. If we incur additional debt, the risks associated with our leverage, including our ability to service our debt, would increase. If we are required to seek an amendment to our credit agreement, our debt service obligations may be substantially increased.

Our debt could have other important consequences, which include, but are not limited to, the following:

we could be required to use a substantial portion of our cash flow from operations to pay principal and interest on our debt;

our interest expense could increase if interest rates increase because the loans under our credit agreement bear interest at floating rates:

our leverage could increase our vulnerability to general economic downturns and adverse competitive and industry conditions, placing us at a disadvantage compared to those of our competitors that are less leveraged;

our debt service obligations could limit our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and in the commercial real estate services industry;

our failure to comply with the financial and other restrictive covenants in the documents governing our indebtedness, which, among other things, require us to maintain specified financial ratios and limit our ability to incur additional debt and sell assets, could result in an event of default that, if not cured or waived, results in foreclosure on substantially all of our assets; and

our level of debt may restrict us from raising additional financing on satisfactory terms to fund working capital, strategic acquisitions, investments, joint ventures and other general corporate requirements.

From time to time, Moody s Investors Service, Inc. and Standard & Poor s Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. rate our significant outstanding debt. These ratings and any downgrades thereof may impact our ability to borrow under any new agreements in the future, as well as the interest rates and other terms of any future borrowings, and could also cause a decline in the market price of our Class A common stock.

We cannot be certain that our earnings will be sufficient to allow us to pay principal and interest on our debt and meet our other obligations. If we do not have sufficient earnings, we may be required to seek to refinance all or part of our existing debt, sell assets, borrow more money or sell more securities, none of which we can guarantee that we will be able to do and which, if accomplished, may adversely impact our stock price.

We have limited restrictions on the amount of additional recourse debt we are able to incur, which may intensify the risks associated with our leverage, including our ability to service our indebtedness.

Subject to the maximum amounts of indebtedness permitted by our credit agreement covenants, we are not restricted in the amount of additional recourse debt we are able to incur in connection with the financing of our development activities, and we may in the future incur such indebtedness in order to decrease the amount of equity we invest in these activities. Subject to certain covenants in our various bank credit agreements, we are also not restricted in the amount of additional recourse debt CBRE Capital Markets may incur in connection with funding loan originations for multi-family properties having prior purchase commitments by a government sponsored entity.

The deteriorating financial condition and/or results of operations of certain of our clients could adversely affect our business.

We could be adversely affected by the actions and deteriorating financial condition and results of operations of certain of our clients. Our clients include companies in the financial services industry, including commercial banks, investment banks and insurance companies, as well as the automobile industry. Defaults or non-performance by, or even rumors or questions about, one or more financial services institutions, or the financial services industry generally, have led to market-wide liquidity problems and could lead to losses or defaults by one or more of our clients, which in turn, could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

24

Any of our clients may experience a downturn in its business that may weaken its results of operations and financial condition. As a result, a client may fail to make payments when due, become insolvent or declare bankruptcy. For example, in 2008, a significant customer of our outsourcing business, Washington Mutual, was seized by federal regulators and sold to JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. Any client bankruptcy or insolvency, or the failure of any client to make payments when due, could result in material losses to our company. In particular, if any of our significant clients becomes insolvent or suffers a downturn in its business, it may seriously harm our business. Bankruptcy filings by or relating to one of our clients could bar us from collecting pre-bankruptcy debts from that client. A client bankruptcy would delay our efforts to collect past due balances and could ultimately preclude full collection of these amounts. Any unsecured claim we hold against a bankrupt entity may be paid only to the extent that funds are available and only in the same percentage as is paid to all other holders of unsecured claims. We may recover substantially less than the full value of any unsecured claims in the event of the bankruptcy of a large client, which would adversely impact our financial condition. We expect that the continuing weakness and volatility in the global economy will put additional financial stress on clients, which may in turn negatively impact our ability to collect our receivables fully or in a timely manner.

Additionally, while no individual client accounted for more than approximately 3% of our revenues on a global basis in 2009, certain corporate services and property management client agreements require that we advance payroll and other vendor costs on behalf of clients. If such a client were to file bankruptcy or otherwise fail, we may not be able to obtain reimbursement for those costs or for the severance obligations we would incur as a result of the loss of the client.

Our goodwill and other intangible assets could become further impaired, which may require us to take significant non-cash charges against earnings.

Under current accounting guidelines, we must assess, at least annually and potentially more frequently, whether the value of our goodwill and other intangible assets has been impaired. Any impairment of goodwill or other intangible assets as a result of such analysis would result in a non-cash charge against earnings, which charge could materially adversely affect our reported results of operations and our stock price. Due to the continuing economic uncertainty and credit crisis, we determined in December 2008 that the negative impact of the current global economic slowdown and resulting decline in our stock price represented an adverse change in our business climate, requiring us to undertake an interim evaluation of our goodwill and other intangible assets for impairment. During the year ended December 31, 2008, we incurred charges of \$1.2 billion in connection with the impairment of goodwill and other non-amortizable intangible assets. We did not record any impairment charges related to goodwill and other non-amortizable intangible assets during the year ended December 31, 2009 or the nine months ended September 30, 2010. As of September 30, 2010, our recorded goodwill was approximately \$1.3 billion; our other intangible assets, net of accumulated amortization, was approximately \$332 million; and our CB Richard Ellis Group, Inc. stockholders equity was approximately \$773 million. As of September 30, 2010, our book value per share was \$2.39. A significant and sustained decline in our future cash flows, a significant further adverse change in the economic environment, slower growth rates or if our stock price falls below our net book value per share for a sustained period, all could result in the need to perform additional impairment analysis in future periods. If we were to conclude that a future write-down of goodwill or other intangible assets is necessary, then we would record such additional charges, which could materially adversely affect our results of operations.

Our success depends upon the retention of our senior management, as well as our ability to attract and retain qualified and experienced employees (including those acquired through acquisitions).

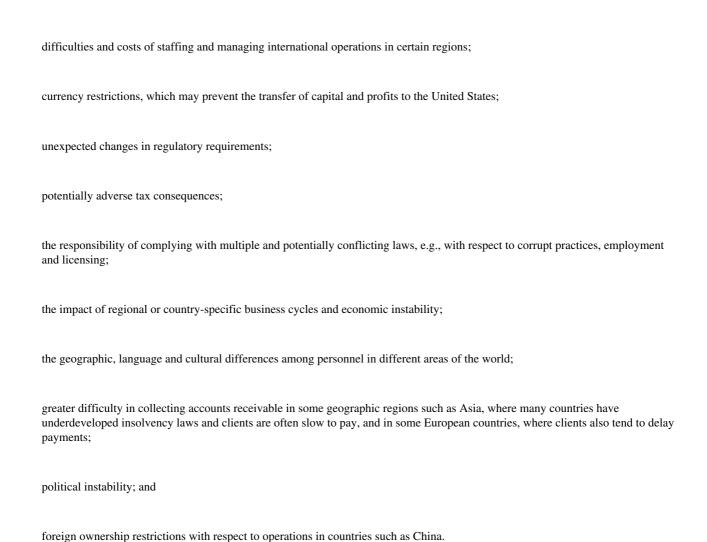
Our continued success is highly dependent upon the efforts of our executive officers and other key employees, including Brett White, our Chief Executive Officer. Mr. White and certain other key employees are not parties to employment agreements with us. We also are highly dependent upon the retention of our property sales and leasing professionals, who generate a significant majority of our revenues, as well as other revenue producing professionals. The departure of any of our key employees (including those acquired through

25

acquisitions), or the loss of a significant number of key revenue producers, if we are unable to quickly hire and integrate qualified replacements, could cause our business, financial condition and results of operations to suffer. In addition, the growth of our business is largely dependent upon our ability to attract and retain qualified support personnel in all areas of our business, including brokerage and property management personnel. Competition for these personnel is intense and we may not be able to successfully recruit, integrate or retain sufficiently qualified personnel. We use equity incentives to retain and incentivize our key personnel. In 2008 and early 2009, our stock price declined significantly, resulting in the decline in value of our previously provided equity incentives, which may result in an increased risk of loss of these key personnel. While our stock price has since began to recover, there can be no assurance that this will continue, or that it will continue at a pace that is sufficient to provide an adequate retention incentive to key personnel. If we are unable to attract and retain these qualified personnel, our growth may be limited and our business and operating results could suffer.

Our international operations subject us to social, political and economic risks of doing business in foreign countries.

We conduct a significant portion of our business and employ a substantial number of people outside of the United States and as a result, we are subject to risks associated with doing business globally. During 2009, we generated approximately 39% of our revenue from operations outside the United States. Circumstances and developments related to international operations that could negatively affect our business, financial condition or results of operations include, but are not limited to, the following factors:



criminal or civil sanctions, including material monetary fines, penalties, equitable remedies, including disgorgement, and other costs against us or our employees, and may have a material adverse effect on our reputation and business.

Although we maintain an anti-corruption compliance program throughout the company, violations of our compliance program may result in

Edgar Filing: GREENMAN TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form 10-K

We have committed additional resources to expand our worldwide sales and marketing activities, to globalize our service offerings and products in selected markets and to develop local sales and support channels. If we are unable to successfully implement these plans, maintain adequate long-term strategies that successfully manage the risks associated with our global business or adequately manage operational fluctuations, our business, financial condition or results of operations could be harmed.

26

Edgar Filing: GREENMAN TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form 10-K

Table of Contents

In addition, our international operations and, specifically, the ability of our non-U.S. subsidiaries to dividend or otherwise transfer cash, including transfers of cash to pay interest and principal on our debt, may be affected by currency exchange control regulations, transfer pricing regulations and potentially adverse tax consequences, among other things.

Our revenue and earnings may be adversely affected by foreign currency fluctuations.

Our revenue from non-U.S. operations is denominated primarily in the local currency where the associated revenue was earned. During 2009, approximately 39% of our revenue was transacted in currencies of foreign countries, the majority of which included the Euro, the British pound sterling, the Canadian dollar, the Hong Kong dollar, the Japanese yen, the Singapore dollar, the Australian dollar and the Indian rupee. Thus, we may experience fluctuations in revenues and earnings because of corresponding fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates.

We have made significant acquisitions of non-U.S. companies and we may acquire additional foreign companies in the future. As we increase our foreign operations, fluctuations in the value of the U.S. dollar relative to the other currencies in which we may generate earnings could adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results. Due to the constantly changing currency exposures to which we are subject and the volatility of currency exchange rates, we cannot predict the effect of exchange rate fluctuations upon future operating results. In addition, fluctuations in currencies relative to the U.S. dollar may make it more difficult to perform period-to-period comparisons of our reported results of operations.

From time to time, our management uses currency hedging instruments, including foreign currency forward and option contracts and borrows in foreign currencies. Economic risks associated with these hedging instruments include unexpected fluctuations in inflation rates, which impact cash flow and unexpected changes in the underlying net asset position.

Our growth has benefited significantly from acquisitions, which may not be available in the future.

A significant component of our growth has occurred through acquisitions, including our acquisition of Insignia in July 2003 and our acquisition of Trammell Crow Company in December 2006. Any future growth through acquisitions will be partially dependent upon the continued availability of suitable acquisition candidates at favorable prices and upon advantageous terms and conditions, which may not be available to us, as well as sufficient liquidity and credit to fund these acquisitions. We may incur significant additional debt from time to time to finance any such acquisitions, subject to the restrictions contained in the documents governing our indebtedness. If we incur additional debt, the risks associated with our leverage, including our ability to service our debt, would increase. In addition, acquisitions involve risks that business judgments concerning the value, strengths and weaknesses of businesses acquired will prove incorrect. Future acquisitions and any necessary related financings also may involve significant transaction-related expenses. For example, we incurred \$200.9 million of transaction-related expenditures in connection with our acquisition of Insignia in 2003 and \$196.6 million of transaction-related expenditures in connection with our acquisition of Transmell Crow Company in 2006. Transaction-related expenditures include severance costs, lease termination costs, transaction costs, deferred financing costs and merger-related costs, among others. We incurred our final transaction expenditures with respect to the Insignia acquisition in the third quarter of 2004 and the Trammell Crow Company acquisition in the fourth quarter of 2007.

If we acquire companies in the future, we may experience integration costs and the acquired businesses may not perform as we expect.

We have had, and may continue to experience, difficulties in integrating operations and accounting systems acquired from other companies. These challenges include the diversion of management s attention from other business concerns and the potential loss of our key employees or those of the acquired operations. We believe

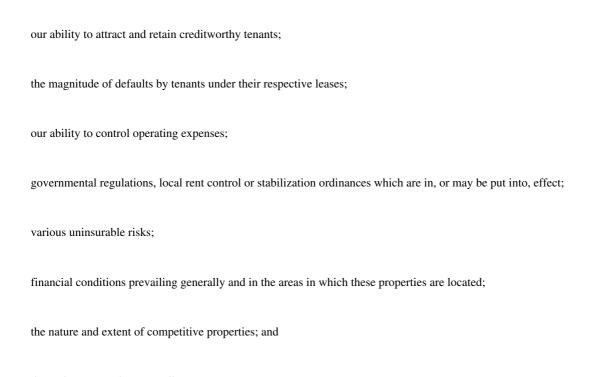
27

that most acquisitions will initially have an adverse impact on operating and net income. Acquisitions also frequently involve significant costs related to integrating information technology, accounting and management services and rationalizing personnel levels. In connection with the Insignia acquisition, we incurred \$41.9 million of expenses, which are related to the integration of Insignia s business lines, as well as accounting and other systems, into our own. Additionally, we have incurred \$61.4 million of integration expenses associated with the acquisition of Trammell Crow Company through September 30, 2010.

If we are unable to fully integrate the accounting and other systems of the businesses we acquire, we may not be able to effectively manage them. Moreover, the integration process itself may be disruptive to our business as it requires coordination of geographically diverse organizations and implementation of new accounting and information technology systems.

If the properties that we manage fail to perform, then our financial condition and results of operations could be harmed.

The revenue we generate from our asset services line of business is generally a percentage of aggregate rent collections from properties, although many management agreements provide for a specified minimum management fee. Accordingly, our success partially depends upon the performance of the properties we manage. The performance of these properties will depend upon the following factors, among others, many of which are partially or completely outside of our control:



the real estate market generally.

Our real estate investment and co-investment activities subject us to real estate investment risks which could cause fluctuations in earnings and cash flow.

An important part of the strategy for our Global Investment Management business involves investing our capital in certain real estate investments with our clients. As of September 30, 2010, we had committed \$20.3 million to fund future co-investments, \$6.5 million of which is expected to be funded during 2010. In addition to required future capital contributions, some of the co-investment entities may request additional capital from us and our subsidiaries holding investments in those assets, and the failure to provide these contributions could have adverse consequences to our interests in these investments. These adverse consequences could include damage to our reputation with our co-investment partners and clients, as well as the necessity of obtaining alternative funding from other sources that may be on disadvantageous terms for us and the other co-investors. Providing co-investment financing is a very important part of our Global Investment Management business, which would suffer if we were unable to make these investments. Although our debt instruments contain restrictions that limit our ability to provide capital to the entities holding direct or indirect interests in co-investments, we may provide this capital in many instances.

Selective investment in real estate projects is an important part of our Development Services business strategy and there is an inherent risk of loss of our investment. As of September 30, 2010, we had approximately 50 consolidated real estate projects with invested equity of \$33.7 million and \$3.5 million of notes payable on real estate that are recourse to us (in addition to being recourse to the single-purpose entity that holds the real estate asset and is the primary obligor on the note payable). In addition, at September 30, 2010, we were involved as a principal (in most cases, co-investing with our clients) in approximately 45 unconsolidated real estate subsidiaries with invested equity of \$26.3 million and had committed additional capital to these unconsolidated subsidiaries of \$27.2 million. We also guaranteed notes payable of these unconsolidated subsidiaries of \$1.7 million, excluding guarantees for which we have outstanding liabilities accrued on our consolidated balance sheet.

During the ordinary course of our Development Services business, we provide numerous completion and budget guarantees relating to development projects. Each of these guarantees requires us to complete the relevant project within a specified timeframe and/or within a specified budget, with us potentially being liable for costs to complete in excess of such timeframe or budget. While we generally have guaranteed maximum price—contracts with reputable general contractors with respect to projects for which we provide these guarantees (which are intended to pass most of the risk to such contractors), there can be no assurance that we will not have to perform under any such guarantees. If we are required to perform under a significant number of such guarantees, it could harm our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Because the disposition of a single significant investment can impact our financial performance in any period, our real estate investment activities could increase fluctuations in our net earnings and cash flow. In many cases, we have limited control over the timing of the disposition of these investments and the recognition of any related gain or loss. The current economic environment has further reduced opportunities for disposition of these investments. Risks associated with these activities include, but are not limited to, the following:

losses from investments;

difficulties associated with international co-investments described in Our international operations subject us to social, political and economic risks of doing business in foreign countries and Our revenue and earnings may be adversely affected by foreign currency fluctuations: and

potential lack of control over the disposition of any co-investments and the timing of the recognition of gains, losses or potential incentive participation fees.

Poor performance of the investment programs that our Global Investment Management business manages would cause a decline in our revenue, net income and cash flow and could adversely affect our ability to raise capital for future programs.

In the event that any of the investment programs that our Global Investment Management business manages were to perform poorly, our revenue, net income and cash flow could decline because the value of the assets we manage would decrease, which would result in a reduction in some of our management fees, and our investment returns would decrease, resulting in a reduction in the incentive compensation we earn. Moreover, we could experience losses on co-investments of our own capital in such programs as a result of poor performance. Investors and potential investors in our programs continually assess our performance, and our ability to raise capital for existing and future programs will depend on our continued satisfactory performance. Poor performance could make it more difficult for us to raise new capital and maintain our current fee structure.

We are subject to substantial litigation risks and may face significant liabilities and damage to our professional reputation as a result of litigation allegations and negative publicity.

The investment decisions we make in our Global Investment Management business and the activities of our investment professionals on behalf of our clients may subject them and us to the risk of third-party litigation arising from investor dissatisfaction with the performance of our programs and a variety of other litigation claims, including allegations that we improperly exercised judgment, discretion, control or influence over client investments or that we breached fiduciary duties to clients.

To the extent investors in our programs suffer losses resulting from fraud, gross negligence, willful misconduct or other similar misconduct, investors may have remedies against us, our investment programs or funds or our employees under the federal securities law and state law. Moreover, we are exposed to risks of litigation or investigation by investors and regulators relating to allegations of our having engaged in transactions involving conflicts of interest that were not properly addressed.

We depend on our business relationships and our reputation for integrity and high-caliber professional services to attract and retain clients across our overall business, as well as investors for our Global Investment Management business. As a result, allegations by private litigants or regulators of improper conduct by us, whether the ultimate outcome is favorable or unfavorable to us, as well as negative publicity and press speculation about us or our investment activities, whether or not valid, may harm our reputation and damage our business prospects both in our Global Investment Management business and our other global businesses. In addition, if any lawsuits were brought against us and resulted in a finding of substantial legal liability, it could materially, adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations or cause significant reputational harm to us, which could materially impact our business.

Our joint venture activities involve unique risks that are often outside of our control which, if realized, could harm our business.

We have utilized joint ventures for commercial investments and local brokerage and other affiliations both in the United States and internationally, and although we currently have no specific plans to do so, we may acquire minority interests in other joint ventures in the future. In many of these joint ventures, we may not have the right or power to direct the management and policies of the joint ventures and other participants may take action contrary to our instructions or requests and against our policies and objectives. In addition, the other participants may become bankrupt or have economic or other business interests or goals that are inconsistent with ours. If a joint venture participant acts contrary to our interest, it could harm our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We have numerous significant competitors and potential future competitors, some of which may have greater financial and operational resources than we do.

We compete across a variety of business disciplines within the commercial real estate services industry, including investment management, tenant representation, corporate services, construction and development management, property management, agency leasing, valuation and commercial mortgage brokerage. With respect to each of our business disciplines, we cannot give assurance that we will be able to continue to compete effectively or maintain our current fee arrangements or margin levels or that we will not encounter increased competition. Each of the business disciplines in which we compete is highly competitive on an international, national, regional and local level. Although we are the largest commercial real estate services firm in the world in terms of 2009 revenue, our relative competitive position varies significantly across product and service categories and geographic areas. Depending on the product or service, we face competition from other real estate service providers, in-house corporate real estate departments, developers, institutional lenders, insurance companies, investment banking firms, investment managers, and accounting and consulting firms, some of which may have greater financial resources than we do. In addition, future changes in laws could lead to the entry of

other competitors, such as financial institutions. Many of our competitors are local or regional firms. Although substantially smaller than us, some of these competitors are larger on a local or regional basis. We are also subject to competition from other large national and multi-national firms that have similar service competencies to ours. There has been a significant increase in recent years in real estate ownership by REITs, many of which self-manage most of their real estate assets. Continuation of this trend could shrink the asset base available to be managed by third-party service providers and thereby decrease the demand for our services. In general, there can be no assurance that we will be able to compete effectively, to maintain current fee levels or margins, or maintain or increase our market share.

A significant portion of our operations are concentrated in California and our business could be harmed due to the ongoing economic downturn in the California real estate markets.

For the year ended December 31, 2009 and the nine months ended September 30, 2010, approximately 10% of our revenue was generated from transactions originating in California. As a result of the geographic concentration in California, the current economic downturn in the California commercial real estate market and in the local economies in San Diego, Los Angeles and Orange County could harm our results of operations. Negative conditions in these or other significant commercial real estate submarkets could disproportionately affect our business as compared to competitors who have less or different geographic concentrations.

Our results of operations vary significantly among quarters during each calendar year, which makes comparisons of our quarterly results difficult.

A significant portion of our revenue is seasonal. Historically, this seasonality has caused our revenue, operating income, net income and cash flow from operating activities to be lower in the first two quarters and higher in the third and fourth quarters of each year. The concentration of earnings and cash flow in the fourth quarter is due to an industry-wide focus on completing transactions toward the fiscal year-end.

This has historically resulted in lower profits or a loss in the first and second quarters, with profits growing (or losses decreasing) in each subsequent quarter. This variance among quarters during each calendar year makes comparison between such quarters difficult, but does not generally affect the comparison of the same quarters during different calendar years.

We license the use of the Trammell Crow trade name and this license is not exclusive and may be revoked.

We have a license agreement with an affiliate of Crow Holdings that allows us to use the name Trammell Crow perpetually throughout the world in any business except the residential real estate business, although we can use this name in serving certain mixed-use properties or in providing investment sales brokerage services to buyers and sellers of multi-family residential facilities. This license can be revoked if we fail to maintain certain quality standards or infringe upon certain of the licensor s intellectual property rights. If we lose the right to use the Trammell Crow name, our Development Services business could suffer significantly.

The license agreement permits certain existing uses of the name Trammell Crow by affiliates of Crow Holdings. The use of the Trammell Crow name or other similar names by other parties may create confusion or reduce the value associated with the Trammell Crow name.

If we fail to comply with laws and regulations applicable to us in our role as a real estate broker, mortgage broker, property/facility manager or developer, we may incur significant financial penalties.

We are subject to numerous federal, state, local and non-U.S. laws and regulations specific to the services we perform in our business, as well as laws of broader applicability, such as tax, securities and employment laws. Brokerage of real estate sales and leasing transactions and the provision of property management and valuation services require us to maintain applicable licenses in each U.S. state in which we perform these services. If we

fail to maintain our licenses or conduct these activities without a license, or violate any of the regulations covering our licenses, we may be required to pay fines (including treble damages in certain states) or return commissions received or have our licenses suspended or revoked. In addition, our indirect wholly-owned subsidiary, CBRE Investors, is subject to laws and regulations as a registered investment advisor and compliance failures or regulatory action could adversely affect our business. As the size and scope of commercial real estate transactions have increased significantly during the past several years, both the difficulty of ensuring compliance with numerous state licensing regimes and the possible loss resulting from non-compliance have increased. Furthermore, the laws and regulations applicable to our business, both within and outside of the United States, also may change in ways that increase the costs of compliance.

We may have liabilities in connection with real estate brokerage and property management activities.

As a licensed real estate broker, we and our licensed employees are subject to regulatory due diligence, disclosure and standard-of-care obligations. Failure to fulfill these obligations could subject us or our employees to litigation from parties who purchased, sold or leased properties that we or they brokered or managed. We could become subject to claims by participants in real estate sales, as well as building owners and companies for whom we provide management services, claiming that we did not fulfill our regulatory and fiduciary obligations.

In addition, in our property management business, we hire and supervise third-party contractors to provide construction and engineering services for our managed properties. While our role is limited to that of an agent for the owner, we may be subject to claims for construction defects or other similar actions. Adverse outcomes of real estate brokerage or property management litigation could negatively impact our business, financial condition or results of operations.

We may be subject to environmental liability as a result of our role as a property or facility manager or developer of real estate.

Various laws and regulations impose liability on real property owners or operators for the cost of investigating, cleaning up or removing contamination caused by hazardous or toxic substances at a property. In our role as a property or facility manager or developer, we could be held liable as an operator for such costs. This liability may be imposed without regard to the legality of the original actions and without regard to whether we knew of, or were responsible for, the presence of the hazardous or toxic substances. Liability under some of these laws may be joint and several, meaning that one liable party could be held responsible for all costs related to a contaminated site despite the existence of other liable parties. If we fail to disclose environmental issues, we could also be liable to a buyer or lessee of a property. In addition, some environmental laws create a lien on the contaminated site in favor of the government for damages and costs incurred in connection with the contamination. If we incur any such liability, our business could suffer significantly as it could be difficult for us to develop or sell such properties, or borrow funds using such properties as collateral. Additionally, liabilities incurred to comply with more stringent future environmental requirements could adversely affect any or all of our lines of business.

32

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus includes or incorporates by reference forward-looking statements. These statements, which are not statements of historical fact, may contain estimates, assumptions, projections and/or expectations regarding future events, which may or may not occur. The words anticipate, believe, could, should, propose, continue, estimate, expect, intend, may, plan, predict, project, will and similar terms prospectus to identify forward-looking statements. These statements relate to analyses and other information based on forecasts of future results and estimates of amounts not yet determinable. These statements also relate to our future prospects, developments and business strategies.

These forward-looking statements are made based on our management s expectations and beliefs concerning future events affecting us and are subject to uncertainties and factors relating to our operations and business environment, all of which are difficult to predict and many of which are beyond our control. These uncertainties and factors could cause our actual results to differ materially from those matters expressed in or implied by these forward-looking statements.

The following factors are among those, but are not only those, that may cause actual results to differ materially from the forward-looking statements:

the sustainability of growth in our investment sales and leasing business from the recessionary levels in 2008 and 2009;

disruptions in general economic and business conditions, particularly in geographies where our business may be concentrated;

the continued volatility and disruption of the capital and credit markets, interest rate increases, the cost and availability of capital for investment in real estate, clients—willingness to make real estate or long-term contractual commitments and other factors impacting the value of real estate assets;

continued high levels of, or increases in, unemployment and general slowdowns in commercial activity;

our leverage and ability to refinance existing indebtedness or incur additional indebtedness;

an increase in our debt service obligations;

our ability to generate a sufficient amount of cash from operations to satisfy working capital requirements and to service our existing and future indebtedness;

our ability to reduce debt and achieve cash interest savings;

our ability to comply with the financial ratio covenants under our credit agreement;

the impairment or weakened financial condition of certain of our clients;

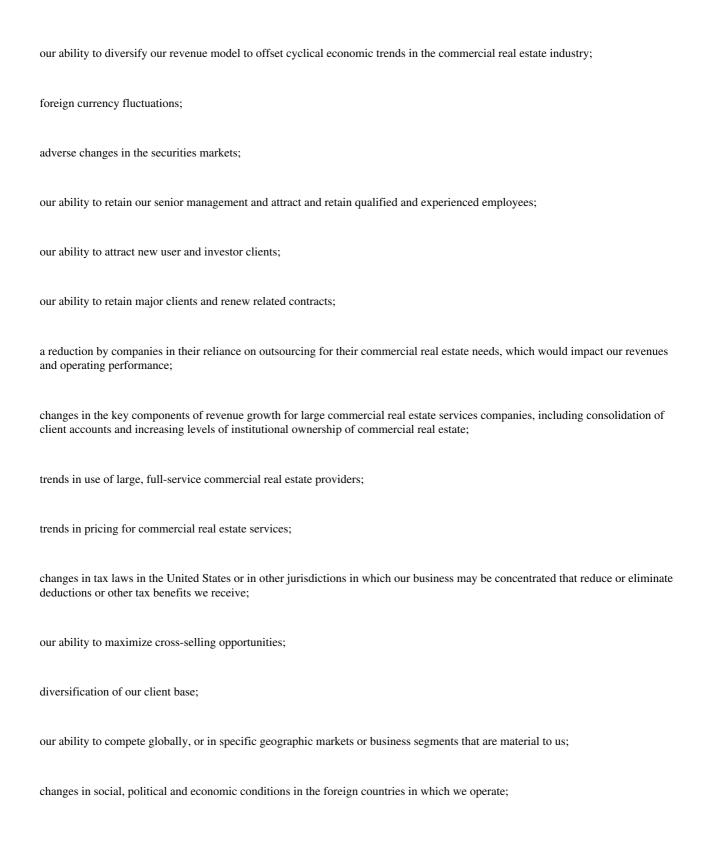
client actions to restrain project spending and reduce outsourced staffing levels as well as the potential loss of clients in our outsourcing business due to consolidation or bankruptcies;

Edgar Filing: GREENMAN TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form 10-K

the impairment of our goodwill and other intangible assets as a result of business deterioration or our stock price falling;

our ability to achieve improvements in operating efficiency;

33



Edgar Filing: GREENMAN TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form 10-K

our ability to comply with multiple and potentially conflicting laws, e.g., with respect to corrupt practices, employment and licensing;

our ability to manage fluctuations in net earnings and cash flow, which could result from poor performance in our investment programs, including our participation as a principal in real estate investments;

variability in our results of operations among quarters;

future acquisitions may not be available at favorable prices or upon advantageous terms and conditions;

costs relating to the acquisition of businesses we may acquire could be higher than anticipated;

integration issues arising out of our acquisition of companies, including our ability to improve operating efficiencies as much as anticipated;

34

our ability to leverage our global services platform to maximize and sustain long-term cash flow;

our ability to comply with the laws and regulations applicable to real estate brokerage and mortgage transactions;

our exposure to liabilities in connection with real estate brokerage and property management activities;

the failure of properties managed by us, or owned by our investment programs, to perform as anticipated;

reputational harm resulting from losses in our investment management business and related litigation;

the success of our co-investment and joint venture activities;

the failure of our Global Investment Management segment to comply with applicable laws and regulations governing its role as a registered investment advisor;

the ability of our Global Investment Management segment to realize values in investment funds sufficient to offset incentive compensation expense related thereto;

our ability to sufficiently protect our intellectual property, including protection of our global brand;

liabilities under guarantees, or for construction defects, that we incur in our Development Services business;

the ability of CBRE Capital Markets to periodically amend, or replace, on satisfactory terms the agreements for its warehouse lines of credit;

the effect of implementation of new tax and accounting rules and standards; and

the other factors described elsewhere in this prospectus or in any document incorporated by reference herein, including our annual report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2009 and our quarterly reports on Form 10-Q for the quarterly periods ended March 31, 2010, June 30, 2010 and September 30, 2010.

For a more detailed discussion of these and other factors, see Risk Factors included in this prospectus. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date the statements are made. You should not put undue reliance on any forward-looking statements. We assume no obligation to update forward-looking statements to reflect actual results, changes in assumptions or changes in other factors affecting forward-looking information, except to the extent required by applicable securities laws. If we do update one or more forward-looking statements, no inference should be drawn that we will make additional updates with respect to those or other forward-looking statements. Additional information concerning these and other risks and uncertainties is contained in our other periodic filings with the SEC that are incorporated by reference in this prospectus.

35

USE OF PROCEEDS

We will not receive any cash proceeds from the issuance of the exchange notes pursuant to the exchange offer. In consideration for issuing the exchange notes as contemplated in this prospectus, we will receive in exchange a like principal amount of outstanding notes, the terms of which are identical in all material respects to the exchange notes, except that the exchange notes will not contain terms with respect to transfer restrictions, registration rights or additional interest upon a failure to fulfill certain of our obligations under the registration rights agreement. The outstanding notes surrendered in exchange for the exchange notes will be retired and cancelled and cannot be reissued. Accordingly, the issuance of the exchange notes will not result in any change in our capitalization.

36

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth the cash and cash equivalents and capitalization of CB Richard Ellis Group, Inc. as of September 30, 2010.

All of the long-term debt described below is recourse to CB Richard Ellis Group, Inc. and its subsidiaries. Long-term debt does not include short-term borrowings, including warehouse lines of credit.

	eptember 30, 2010 housands)
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 768,675
Long-term debt:	
Credit agreement (including current portion) (1)	\$ 1,468,730
11.625% senior subordinated notes, net of unamortized discount of \$12,627	437,373
Other long-term debt (including current portion)	192
Total long-term debt (2)	1,906,295
Total CB Richard Ellis Group, Inc. stockholders equity	773,397
•	
Total capitalization	\$ 2,679,692

- (1) Includes current maturities of term loans of \$108.2 million and excludes outstanding revolving credit loans of \$17.9 million. On November 10, 2010, we entered into a new credit agreement for senior secured financing in the amount of up to \$1.35 billion. CB Richard Ellis Services, Inc. borrowed \$350.0 million under the new tranche A term loan facility, \$300.0 million under the new tranche B term loan facility, and \$20 million of swingline loans under the new revolving credit facility. These amounts and cash on hand were used to repay all amounts outstanding under the previous credit agreement, which was terminated.
- (2) Excludes \$679.6 million of notes payable on real estate. At September 30, 2010, \$3.5 million of the non-current portion of notes payable on real estate were recourse to us, beyond being recourse to the single-purpose entity that held the real estate asset and was the primary obligor on the note payable.

37

SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

The following table sets forth our selected historical consolidated financial information for the nine months ended September 30, 2009 and 2010 and for each of the five years in the period ended December 31, 2009. The statement of operations data, the statement of cash flows data and the other data for the nine months ended September 30, 2009 and 2010 and the balance sheet data as of September 30, 2010 were derived from our unaudited consolidated financial statements included in our Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2010, which is incorporated by reference in this prospectus. The statement of operations data, the statement of cash flows data and the other data for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2008 and 2009 and the balance sheet data as of December 31, 2008 and 2009 were derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included in our Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2009, which is incorporated by reference in this prospectus. The statement of operations data, the statement of cash flows data and the other data for the years ended December 31, 2005 and 2006, and the balance sheet data as of December 31, 2005, 2006 and 2007 were derived from our audited consolidated financial statements for the appropriate corresponding fiscal year ends that are not incorporated by reference in this prospectus.

The selected financial data presented below is not necessarily indicative of our results of future operations and should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the information included under the heading Management s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations included in our Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended September 30, 2010 and our Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2009, each of which is incorporated by reference in this prospectus.

Some of the financial data contained in this prospectus reflects the effects of, and may not total due to, rounding.

	2005	Year Ended December 31 2006 (1) 2007 (dollars i				2008 2009 thousands, except share data)				Nine Mon Septem 2009	
Statement of Operations Data:					`		´ •		,		
Revenue	\$ 3,194,026	\$	4,032,027	\$	6,034,249	\$	5,128,817	\$	4,165,820	\$ 2,869,321	\$ 3,464,020
Operating income (loss)	372,406		550,139		698,971		(788,469)		241.842	101.397	273,446
Interest income	11,221		9,822		29,004		17,762		6,129	4,790	6,374
Interest expense	56,281		45,007		162,991		167,156		189,146	136,291	149,822
Write-off of financing costs	7,386		33,847		ĺ		,		29,255	29,255	ĺ
Income (loss) from continuing											
operations	219,504		324,691		399,746		(1,076,489)		(27,638)	(78,768)	69,253
Income from discontinued	ĺ		,		ĺ				, , ,		ĺ
operations, net of income taxes					5,308		26,748				14,961
Net income (loss)	219,504		324,691		405,054		(1,049,741)		(27,638)	(78,768)	84,214
Net income (loss) attributable to											
non-controlling interests	2,163		6,120		14,549		(37,675)		(60,979)	(47,819)	(20,987)
Net income (loss) attributable to CB											
Richard Ellis Group, Inc.	217,341		318,571		390,505		(1,012,066)		33,341	(30,949)	105,201
EPS (2) (3): Basic income (loss) per share attributable to CB Richard Ellis Group, Inc. shareholders Income (loss) from continuing											
operations attributable to CB Richard Ellis Group, Inc. shareholders	\$ 0.98	\$	1.41	\$	1.70	\$	(4.86)	\$	0.12	\$ (0.11)	\$ 0.31
Income from discontinued operations, net of income taxes, attributable to CB Richard Ellis Group, Inc. shareholders					0.01		0.05				0.03
•											
Net income (loss) attributable to CB Richard Ellis Group, Inc. shareholders	\$ 0.98	\$	1.41	\$	1.71	\$	(4.81)	\$	0.12	\$ (0.11)	\$ 0.34
Diluted income (loss) per share attributable to CB Richard Ellis											

Edgar Filing: GREENMAN TECHNOLOGIES INC - Form 10-K

Group, Inc. shareholders														
Income (loss) from continuing operations attributable to CB Richard Ellis Group, Inc.	¢.	0.05	¢.	1.25	¢	1.65	¢	(4.96)	¢	0.12	¢.	(0.11)	¢.	0.20
shareholders	\$	0.95	\$	1.35	\$	1.65	\$	(4.86)	\$	0.12	\$	(0.11)	3	0.30
Income from discontinued														
operations, net of income taxes,														
attributable to CB Richard Ellis														
Group, Inc. shareholders						0.01		0.05						0.03
Net income (loss) attributable to CB Richard Ellis Group, Inc.														
shareholders	\$	0.95	\$	1.35	\$	1.66	\$	(4.81)	\$	0.12	\$	(0.11)	\$	0.33
	*		•		*		-	(110-)	-		_	(4123)	-	
Weighted average shares:														
Basic	222,1	29,066	226	,685,122	228	3,476,724	21	0,539,032	27	7,361,783	2	70,214,427	31	3,197,421
Diluted	229,8	355,056	235.	118,341	234	1,978,464	21	0,539,032	27	9,995,081	2	70,214,427	31	8,278,968

			Year Ended December 31,	Nine Mont Septemb							
	2005	2006 (1)	2007	2008	2009	2009	2010				
		(dollars in thousands, except share data)									
Statement of Cash Flows Data:											
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$359,656	\$ 430,044	\$648,210	\$(130,373)	\$213,645	\$ 53,451	\$ 324,924				
Net cash used in investing activities	(115,509)	(2,061,933)	(284,421)	(419,009)	(119,362)	(97,905)	(20,855)				
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(47,272)	1,419,560	(277,253)	373,959	476,768	202,245	(273,021)				
Other Data:											
EBITDA (4)	\$454,184	\$ 653,524	\$834,264	\$457,021	\$372,079	\$ 204,967	\$ 406,507				

			As of			
	2005	2006 (1)	2007 (dollars in	2008 a thousands)	2009	September 30, 2010
Balance Sheet Data:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 449,289	\$ 244,476	\$ 342,874	\$ 158,823	\$ 741,557	\$ 768,675
Total assets	2,815,672	5,944,631	6,242,573	4,726,414	5,039,406	5,075,063
Long-term debt, including current portion	561,069	2,078,509	1,788,726	2,077,421	2,120,803	1,906,295
Notes payable on real estate (5)		347,033	466,032	617,663	551,277	679,624
Total liabilities	2,015,163	4,684,854	4,990,417	4,380,691	4,255,111	4,118,099
Total CB Richard Ellis Group, Inc. stockholders equity	793,685	1,181,641	988,543	114,686	629,122	773,397

Note: We have not declared any cash dividends on our Class A common stock for the periods shown.

- (1) The results for the year ended December 31, 2006 include the operations of Trammell Crow Company from December 20, 2006, the date we acquired Trammell Crow Company.
- (2) EPS represents earnings (loss) per share. See Earnings (Loss) Per Share information in Note 18 of our notes to consolidated financial statements included in our Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2009.
- (3) On April 28, 2006, our board of directors approved a three-for-one stock split of our Class A common stock effected as a 100% stock dividend, which was distributed on June 1, 2006. The applicable share and per share data for all periods presented has been restated to give effect to this stock split.
- (4) Includes EBITDA related to discontinued operations of \$6.5 million and \$16.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2008, respectively, and \$15.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2010.

EBITDA represents earnings before net interest expense, write-off of financing costs, income taxes, depreciation and amortization. Our management believes EBITDA is useful in evaluating our operating performance compared to that of other companies in our industry because the calculation of EBITDA generally eliminates the effects of financing and income taxes and the accounting effects of capital spending and acquisitions, which would include impairment charges of goodwill and intangibles created from acquisitions. Such items may vary for different companies for reasons unrelated to overall operating performance. As a result, our management uses EBITDA as a measure to evaluate the operating performance of our various business segments and for other discretionary purposes, including as a significant component when measuring our operating performance under our employee incentive programs. Additionally, we believe EBITDA is useful to investors to assist them in getting a more accurate picture of our results from operations.

However, EBITDA is not a recognized measurement under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, or GAAP, and when analyzing our operating performance, readers should use EBITDA in addition to, and not as an alternative for, net income as determined in accordance with GAAP. Because not all companies use identical calculations, our presentation of EBITDA may not be comparable to similarly titled measures of other companies. Furthermore, EBITDA is not intended to be a measure of free cash flow for our management s discretionary use, as it does not consider certain cash requirements such as tax and debt service payments. The amounts shown for EBITDA also differ from the amounts calculated under similarly titled definitions in our debt instruments, which are further adjusted to reflect certain other cash and non-cash charges and are used to determine compliance with financial covenants and our ability to engage in certain activities, such as incurring additional debt and making certain restricted payments.

39

EBITDA is calculated as follows:

			Year Ende December 3	Nine M End Septem	ded		
	2005	2006	2007	2009	2010		
			(do	llars in thousar	ıds)		
Net income (loss) attributable to CB Richard Ellis Group, Inc.	\$ 217,341	\$ 318,571	\$ 390,505	\$ (1,012,066)	\$ 33,341	\$ (30,949)	\$ 105,201
Add:							
Depreciation and amortization (i)	45,516	67,595	113,694	102,909	99,473	74,003	79,717
Goodwill and other non-amortizable intangible asset impairment				1,159,406			
Interest expense (ii)	56,281	45,007	164,829	167,805	189,146	136,291	150,909
Write-off of financing costs	7,386	33,847			29,255	29,255	
Provision for income taxes (iii)	138,881	198,326	194,255	56,853	26,993	1,157	77,055
Less:							
Interest income (iv)	11,221	9,822	29,019	17,886	6,129	4,790	6,375
EBITDA (v)	\$ 454,184	\$ 653,524	\$ 834,264	\$ 457,021	\$ 372,079	\$ 204,967	\$ 406,507

- (i) Includes depreciation and amortization related to discontinued operations of \$0.4 million and \$0.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2008, respectively, and \$0.2 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2010.
- (ii) Includes interest expense related to discontinued operations of \$1.8 million and \$0.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2008, respectively, and \$1.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2010.
- (iii) Includes provision for income taxes related to discontinued operations of \$1.6 million and \$6.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2008, respectively, and \$5.0 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2010.
- (iv) Includes interest income related to discontinued operations of \$0.01 million and \$0.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2008, respectively.
- (v) Includes EBITDA related to discontinued operations of \$6.5 million and \$16.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2007 and 2008, respectively, and \$15.3 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2010.
- (5) Notes payable on real estate disclosed here includes the current and long-term portions of notes payable on real estate as well as notes payable included in liabilities related to real estate and other assets held for sale.

40

THE EXCHANGE OFFER

General

We are offering to exchange a like principal amount of exchange notes for any or all outstanding notes on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this prospectus and accompanying letter of transmittal. We refer to the offer as the exchange offer. You may tender some or all of your outstanding notes pursuant to the exchange offer.

As of the date of this prospectus, \$350,000,000 aggregate principal amount of 6.625% Senior Notes due 2020 is outstanding. This prospectus, together with the letter of transmittal, is first being sent to all registered holders of outstanding notes known to us on or about January 18, 2011. Our obligation to accept outstanding notes for exchange pursuant to the exchange offer is subject to the satisfaction or waiver of certain conditions set forth under Conditions to the Exchange Offer below. We anticipate that each of the conditions will be satisfied and that no waivers will be necessary.

Purpose and Effect of the Exchange Offer

In connection with the private offering and sale of the outstanding notes, we and the guarantors of the notes entered into a registration rights agreement with the initial purchasers of the outstanding notes in which we agreed, under certain circumstances, to file a registration statement relating to an offer to exchange the outstanding notes for exchange notes. The following description of the registration rights agreement is only a brief summary of the agreement. It does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to all of the terms, conditions and provisions of the registration rights agreement. For further information, please refer to the registration rights agreement attached as an exhibit to our Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 12, 2010. We also agreed to use our reasonable best efforts to cause a registration statement relating to the exchange notes to be declared effective within 270 days after the issuance date of the outstanding notes and to cause the exchange offer to be consummated within 310 days after the issuance date of the outstanding notes. The form and terms of the exchange will be identical in all material respects to the form and terms of the outstanding notes, except that the exchange notes will be registered under the Securities Act, and will not contain terms with respect to transfer restrictions, registration rights and additional payments upon a failure to fulfill certain of our obligations under the registration rights agreement. The outstanding notes were issued on October 8, 2010.

Pursuant to the registration rights agreement and under the circumstances set forth below, we and the guarantors of the notes will use our reasonable best efforts to cause the SEC to declare effective a shelf registration statement with respect to the resale of the outstanding notes within the time periods specified in the registration rights agreement and to keep the shelf registration statement effective for up to two years after the effective date of the shelf registration statement. These circumstances include:

if we determine that this exchange offer is not permitted or may not be completed as soon as practicable after the last date for acceptance of exchange because it would violate any applicable law or applicable interpretations of the staff of the SEC;

if for any other reason the exchange offer is not consummated within 310 days after the issuance date of the outstanding notes;

upon receipt of a written request from any initial purchaser representing that it holds outstanding notes that are or were ineligible to be exchanged in this exchange offer;

any holder is prohibited by law or SEC policy from participating in the exchange offer and the holder requests that a shelf registration statement be filed; or

any holder that participates in the exchange offer and does not receive freely tradable exchange notes on the day of the exchange and the holder requests that a shelf registration statement be filed.

Table of Contents 72

41

If we fail to comply with specified obligations under the registration rights agreement, we will be required to pay additional interest to holders of the outstanding notes. These obligations include:

the obligation to cause the exchange offer registration statement or a shelf registration statement, if required, to be filed within the applicable timeframes required by the registration rights agreement;

the obligation to cause the exchange offer registration statement or a shelf registration statement, if required, to be declared effective within the applicable timeframes required by the registration rights agreement;

the obligation to consummate the exchange offer within 40 days after the SEC declares the registration statement effective; and

the obligation to keep the exchange offer registration statement or the shelf registration statement, as the case may be, effective and usable during the periods specified in the registration rights agreement.

If you wish to exchange your outstanding notes for exchange notes in the exchange offer, you will be required to make the following written representations:

you will acquire the exchange notes in the ordinary course of your business;

at the time of the commencement of the exchange offer, you have no arrangement or understanding with any person to participate in the distribution (within the meaning of the Securities Act) of the exchange notes in violation of the provisions of the Securities Act;

you are not our affiliate or an affiliate of any guarantor of the notes, as defined by Rule 405 of the Securities Act, or if you are an affiliate, you will comply with the registration and prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act to the extent applicable; and

you are not engaged in, and do not intend to engage in, a distribution of exchange notes.

Each broker-dealer that receives exchange notes for its own account in exchange for outstanding notes, where the broker-dealer acquired the outstanding notes as a result of market-making activities or other trading activities, must acknowledge that it will deliver a prospectus in connection with any resale of such exchange notes. See Plan of Distribution.

Resale of Exchange Notes

Based on interpretations by the SEC set forth in no-action letters issued to third parties, we believe that you may resell or otherwise transfer exchange notes issued in the exchange offer without complying with the registration and prospectus delivery provisions of the Securities Act, if:

you are acquiring the exchange notes in the ordinary course of your business;

you do not have an arrangement or understanding with any person to participate in a distribution of the exchange notes;

you are not our affiliate or an affiliate of any guarantor of the notes as defined by Rule 405 of the Securities Act; and

you are not engaged in, and do not intend to engage in, a distribution of the exchange notes.

42

If you are our affiliate, or are engaging in, or intend to engage in, or have any arrangement or understanding with any person to participate in, a distribution of the exchange notes, or are not acquiring the exchange notes in the ordinary course of your business, then:

you cannot rely on the position of the SEC set forth in *Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated* (available June 5, 1991) and *Exxon Capital Holdings Corporation* (available May 13, 1988), as interpreted in the SEC s letter to *Shearman & Sterling*, dated July 2, 1993, or similar no-action letters; and

in the absence of an exception from the position stated immediately above, you must comply with the registration and prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act in connection with any resale of the exchange notes.

This prospectus may be used for an offer to resell, or for the resale or other transfer of exchange notes only as specifically set forth in this prospectus. With regard to broker-dealers, only broker-dealers that acquired the outstanding notes as a result of market-making activities or other trading activities may participate in the exchange offer. Each broker-dealer that receives exchange notes for its own account in exchange for outstanding notes where such outstanding notes were acquired by such broker-dealer as a result of market-making activities or other trading activities must acknowledge that it will deliver a prospectus in connection with any resale of the exchange notes. Please read Plan of Distribution for more details regarding the transfer of exchange notes.

Terms of the Exchange Offer

On the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this prospectus and in the accompanying letters of transmittal, we will accept for exchange in the exchange offer any outstanding notes that are validly tendered and not validly withdrawn prior to the expiration date. Outstanding notes may only be tendered in denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess of \$2,000. We will issue \$2,000 principal amount or an integral multiple of \$1,000 of exchange notes in exchange for a corresponding principal amount of outstanding notes surrendered in the exchange offer. In exchange for each outstanding note surrendered in the exchange offer, we will issue exchange notes with a like principal amount.

The form and terms of the exchange notes will be identical in all material respects to the form and terms of the outstanding notes, except that the exchange notes will be registered under the Securities Act and will not contain terms with respect to transfer restrictions, registration rights and additional payments upon a failure to fulfill certain of our obligations under the registration rights agreement. The exchange notes will be issued under and entitled to the benefits of the indenture that authorized the issuance of the outstanding notes. For a description of the indenture, see Description of the Notes.

The exchange offer is not conditioned upon any minimum aggregate principal amount of outstanding notes being tendered for exchange.

As of the date of this prospectus, \$350,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the 6.625% Senior Notes due 2020 is outstanding. This prospectus and the letters of transmittal are being sent to all registered holders of outstanding notes. There will be no fixed record date for determining registered holders of outstanding notes entitled to participate in the exchange offer.

We intend to conduct the exchange offer in accordance with the provisions of the registration rights agreement, the applicable requirements of the Securities Act and the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the *Exchange Act*), and the rules and regulations of the SEC. Outstanding notes that are not tendered for exchange in the exchange offer will remain outstanding and continue to accrue interest and will be entitled to the rights and benefits that such holders have under the indenture relating to such holders series of outstanding notes and the registration rights agreement, except we will not have any further obligations to to provide for the registration of the outstanding notes under the registration rights agreement.

We will be deemed to have accepted for exchange properly tendered outstanding notes when we have given written notice of the acceptance to the exchange agent. The exchange agent will act as agent for the tendering holders for the purposes of receiving the exchange notes from us and delivering exchange notes to holders. Subject to the terms of the registration rights agreement, we expressly reserve the right to amend or terminate the exchange offer and to refuse to accept outstanding notes for exchange upon the occurrence of any of the conditions specified below under

Conditions to the Exchange Offer.

If you tender your outstanding notes in the exchange offer, you will not be required to pay brokerage commissions or fees or, subject to the instructions in the letter of transmittal, transfer taxes with respect to the exchange of outstanding notes. We will pay all charges and expenses, other than certain applicable taxes described below, in connection with the exchange offer. It is important that you read Fees and Expenses below for more details regarding fees and expenses incurred in the exchange offer.

Expiration Date; Extensions, Amendments

As used in this prospectus, the term expiration date means 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on February 15, 2011. However, if we, in our sole discretion, extend the period of time for which the exchange offer is open, the term expiration date will mean the latest time and date to which we shall have extended the expiration of such exchange offer.

To extend the period of time during which an exchange offer is open, we will notify the exchange agent of any extension by written notice, followed by notification by press release or other public announcement to the registered holders of the outstanding notes no later than 9:00 a.m., New York City time, on the next business day after the previously scheduled expiration date.

We reserve the right, in our sole discretion:

to delay accepting for exchange any outstanding notes (only in the case that we amend or extend the exchange offer);

to extend the exchange offer or to terminate the exchange offer if any of the conditions set forth below under Conditions to the Exchange Offer have not been satisfied by giving written notice of such delay, extension or termination to the exchange agent; and

subject to the terms of the registration rights agreement, to amend the terms of the exchange offer in any manner. In the event of a material change in the exchange offer, including the waiver of a material condition, we will extend the offer period, if necessary, so that at least five business days remain in such offer period following notice of the material change.

Any delay in acceptance, extension, termination or amendment will be followed as promptly as practicable by written notice to the registered holders of the outstanding notes. If we amend an exchange offer in a manner that we determine to constitute a material change, we will promptly disclose the amendment in a manner reasonably calculated to inform the holders of applicable outstanding notes of that amendment.

Conditions to the Exchange Offer

Despite any other term of the exchange offer, we will not be required to accept for exchange, or to issue exchange notes in exchange for, any outstanding notes, and we may terminate or amend the exchange offer as provided in this prospectus prior to the expiration date if in our reasonable judgment:

the exchange offer, or the making of any exchange by a holder violates any applicable law or interpretation of the SEC;

44

any action or proceeding has been instituted or threatened in writing in any court or by or before any governmental agency with respect to the exchange offer that, in our judgment, would reasonably be expected to impair our ability to proceed with the exchange offer.

In addition, we will not be obligated to accept for exchange the outstanding notes of any holder that has not made to us:

the representations described under Purpose and Effect of the Exchange Offer and Procedures for Tendering Outstanding Notes and Plan of Distribution; and

any other representations as may be reasonably necessary under applicable SEC rules, regulations, or interpretations to make available to us an appropriate form for registration of the exchange notes under the Securities Act.

We expressly reserve the right at any time or at various times to extend the period of time during which the exchange offer is open. Consequently, we may delay acceptance of any outstanding notes by giving oral or written notice of such extension to their holders. We will return any outstanding notes that we do not accept for exchange for any reason without expense to their tendering holder promptly after the expiration or termination of the exchange offer.

We expressly reserve the right to amend or terminate the exchange offer and to reject for exchange any outstanding notes not previously accepted for exchange upon the occurrence of any of the conditions of the exchange offer specified above. We will give oral or written notice of any extension, amendment, non-acceptance or termination to the holders of the outstanding notes as promptly as practicable. In the case of any extension, such notice will be issued no later than 9:00 a.m., New York City time, on the next business day after the previously scheduled expiration date.

These conditions are for our sole benefit, and we may assert them regardless of the circumstances that may give rise to them or waive them in whole or in part at any or at various times prior to the expiration date in our sole discretion. If we fail at any time to exercise any of the foregoing rights, this failure will not constitute a waiver of such right. Each such right will be deemed an ongoing right that we may assert at any time or at various times prior to the expiration date.

In addition, we will not accept for exchange any outstanding notes tendered, and will not issue exchange notes in exchange for any such outstanding notes, if at such time any stop order is threatened or in effect with respect to the registration statement of which this prospectus constitutes a part or the qualification of the indenture under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

Procedures for Tendering Outstanding Notes

To tender your outstanding notes in the exchange offer, you must comply with either of the following:

complete, sign and date the letter of transmittal or a facsimile of the letter of transmittal, have the signature(s) on the letter of transmittal guaranteed if required by the letter of transmittal and mail or deliver such letter of transmittal or facsimile thereof to the exchange agent at the address set forth below under Exchange Agent Notes prior to the expiration date; or

comply with DTC s Automated Tender Offer Program procedures described below. In addition, you will comply with either of the following conditions:

the exchange agent must receive certificates for outstanding notes along with the letter of transmittal prior to the expiration date;

45

the exchange agent must receive a timely confirmation of book-entry transfer of outstanding notes into the exchange agent s account at DTC according to the procedures for book-entry transfer described below or a properly transmitted agent s message prior to the expiration date; or

you must comply with the guaranteed delivery procedures described below.

Your tender, if not withdrawn prior to the expiration date, constitutes an agreement between us and you upon the terms and subject to the conditions described in this prospectus and in the letter of transmittal.

The method of delivery of outstanding notes, letters of transmittal and all other required documents to the exchange agent is at your election and risk. We recommend that instead of delivery by mail, you use an overnight or hand delivery service, properly insured. In all cases, you should allow sufficient time to assure timely delivery to the exchange agent before the expiration date. You should not send letters of transmittal or certificates representing outstanding notes to us. You may request that your broker, dealer, commercial bank, trust company or nominee effect the above transactions for you.

If you are a beneficial owner whose outstanding notes are held in the name of a broker, dealer, commercial bank, trust company, or other nominee and you wish to tender your outstanding notes, you should promptly instruct the registered holder to tender outstanding notes on your behalf. If you wish to tender the outstanding notes yourself, you must, prior to completing and executing the letter of transmittal and delivering your outstanding notes, either:

make appropriate arrangements to register ownership of the outstanding notes in your name; or

obtain a properly completed bond power from the registered holder of outstanding notes.

The transfer of registered ownership may take considerable time and may not be able to be completed prior to the expiration date.

Signatures on the letter of transmittal or a notice of withdrawal, as the case may be, must be guaranteed by a member firm of a registered national securities exchange or of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, a commercial bank or trust company having an office or correspondent in the United States or another eligible guarantor institution within the meaning of Rule 17A(d)-15 under the Exchange Act unless the outstanding notes surrendered for exchange are tendered:

by a registered holder of the outstanding notes who has not completed the box entitled Special Registration Instructions or Special Delivery Instructions on the letter of transmittal; or

for the account of an eligible guarantor institution.

If the letter of transmittal is signed by a person other than the registered holder of any outstanding notes listed on the outstanding notes, such outstanding notes must be endorsed or accompanied by a properly completed bond power. The bond power must be signed by the registered holder as the registered holder s name appears on the outstanding notes and an eligible guarantor institution must guarantee the signature on the bond power.

If the letter of transmittal or any certificates representing outstanding notes or bond powers are signed by trustees, executors, administrators, guardians, attorneys-in-fact, officers of corporations, or others acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity, those persons should also indicate when signing and, unless waived by us, they should also submit evidence satisfactory to us of their authority to so act.

The exchange agent and DTC have confirmed that any financial institution that is a participant in DTC s system may use DTC s Automated Tender Offer Program to tender. Participants in the program may, instead of physically completing and signing the letter of transmittal and delivering it to the exchange agent, electronically transmit their acceptance of the exchange by causing DTC to transfer the outstanding notes to the exchange agent in accordance with DTC s Automated Tender Offer Program procedures for transfer. DTC will then send an agent s message to the exchange agent. The term agent s message means a message transmitted by DTC, received by the exchange agent and forming part of the book-entry confirmation, which states that:

DTC has received an express acknowledgment from a participant in its Automated Tender Offer Program that is tendering outstanding notes that are the subject of the book-entry confirmation;

the participant has received and agrees to be bound by the terms of the letter of transmittal, or in the case of an agent s message relating to guaranteed delivery, that such participant has received and agrees to be bound by the notice of guaranteed delivery; and

we may enforce that agreement against such participant. DTC is referred to herein as a book-entry transfer facility.

Acceptance of Exchange Notes

In all cases, we will promptly issue exchange notes for outstanding notes that we have accepted for exchange under the exchange offer only after the exchange agent timely receives:

outstanding notes or a timely book-entry confirmation of such outstanding notes into the exchange agent s account at the book-entry transfer facility; and

a properly completed and duly executed letter of transmittal and all other required documents or a properly transmitted agent s message.

By tendering outstanding notes pursuant to the exchange offer, you will represent to us that, among other things:

you are not our affiliate or an affiliate of any guarantor of the notes within the meaning of Rule 405 under the Securities Act;

you do not have an arrangement or understanding with any person or entity to participate in a distribution of the exchange notes; and

you are acquiring the exchange notes in the ordinary course of your business.

In addition, each broker-dealer that is to receive exchange notes for its own account in exchange for outstanding notes must represent that such outstanding notes were acquired by that broker-dealer as a result of market-making activities or other trading activities and must acknowledge that it will deliver a prospectus that meets the requirements of the Securities Act in connection with any resale of the exchange notes. The letter of transmittal states that by so acknowledging and by delivering a prospectus, a broker-dealer will not be deemed to admit that it is an underwriter within the meaning of the Securities Act. See Plan of Distribution.

Our interpretation of the terms and conditions of the exchange offer, including the letters of transmittal and the instructions to the letters of transmittal, and our resolution of all questions as to the validity, form, eligibility, including time of receipt, and acceptance of outstanding notes tendered for exchange. Our determination in this regard will be final and binding on all parties. We reserve the absolute right to reject any and all tenders of any

particular outstanding notes not properly tendered or to not accept any particular outstanding notes if the acceptance might, in our or our counsel s judgment, be unlawful. We also reserve the absolute right to waive any defects or irregularities as to any particular outstanding notes prior to the expiration date.

Unless waived, any defects or irregularities in connection with tenders of outstanding notes for exchange must be cured within such reasonable period of time as we determine. Neither we, the exchange agent, nor any other person will be under any duty to give notification of any defect or irregularity with respect to any tender of outstanding notes for exchange, nor will we or any of them incur any liability for any failure to give notification. Any outstanding notes received by the exchange agent that are not properly tendered and as to which the irregularities have not been cured or waived will be returned by the exchange agent to the tendering holder, unless otherwise provided in the letter of transmittal, promptly after the expiration date.

Book-Entry Delivery Procedures

Promptly after the date of this prospectus, the exchange agent will establish an account with respect to the outstanding notes at DTC and, as the book-entry transfer facility, for purposes of the exchange offer. Any financial institution that is a participant in the book-entry transfer facility is system may make book-entry delivery of the outstanding notes by causing the book-entry transfer facility to transfer those outstanding notes into the exchange agent is account at the facility in accordance with the facility is procedures for such transfer. To be timely, book-entry delivery of outstanding notes requires receipt of a confirmation of a book-entry transfer, a book-entry confirmation, prior to the expiration date. In addition, although delivery of outstanding notes may be effected through book-entry transfer into the exchange agent is account at the book-entry transfer facility, the letter of transmittal or a manually signed facsimile thereof, together with any required signature guarantees and any other required documents, or an agent is message, as defined below, in connection with a book-entry transfer, must, in any case, be delivered or transmitted to and received by the exchange agent at its address set forth on the cover page of the letter of transmittal prior to the expiration date to receive exchange notes for tendered outstanding notes, or the guaranteed delivery procedure described below must be complied with. Tender will not be deemed made until such documents are received by the exchange agent. Delivery of documents to the book-entry transfer facility does not constitute delivery to the exchange agent.

Holders of outstanding notes who are unable to deliver confirmation of the book-entry tender of their outstanding notes into the exchange agent s account at the book-entry transfer facility or all other documents required by the letter of transmittal to the exchange agent on or prior to the expiration date must tender their outstanding notes according to the guaranteed delivery procedures described below.

Guaranteed Delivery Procedures

If you wish to tender your outstanding notes, but your outstanding notes are not immediately available or you cannot deliver your outstanding notes, the letter of transmittal or any other required documents to the exchange agent or comply with the procedures under DTC s Automatic Tender Offer Program in the case of outstanding notes, prior to the expiration date, you may still tender if:

the tender is made through an eligible guarantor institution;

prior to the expiration date, the exchange agent receives from such eligible guarantor institution either a properly completed and duly executed notice of guaranteed delivery, by facsimile transmission, mail, or hand delivery or a properly transmitted agent s message and notice of guaranteed delivery, that (1) sets forth your name and address, the certificate number(s) of such outstanding notes and the principal amount of outstanding notes tendered; (2) states that the tender is being made thereby; and (3) guarantees that, within three New York Stock Exchange trading days after the expiration date, the letter of transmittal, or facsimile thereof, together with the outstanding notes or a book-entry confirmation, and any other documents required by the letter of transmittal, will be deposited by the eligible guarantor institution with the exchange agent; and

48

the exchange agent receives the properly completed and executed letter of transmittal or facsimile thereof, as well as certificate(s) representing all tendered outstanding notes in proper form for transfer or a book-entry confirmation of transfer of the outstanding notes into the exchange agent s account at DTC all other documents required by the letter of transmittal within three New York Stock Exchange trading days after the expiration date.

Upon request, the exchange agent will send to you a notice of guaranteed delivery if you wish to tender your outstanding notes according to the guaranteed delivery procedures.

Withdrawal Rights

Except as otherwise provided in this prospectus, you may withdraw your tender of outstanding notes at any time prior to 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the expiration date. For a withdrawal to be effective:

the exchange agent must receive a written notice, which may be by telegram, telex, facsimile or letter, of withdrawal at its address set forth below under Exchange Agent; or

you must comply with the appropriate procedures of DTC $\,$ s Automated Tender Offer Program system. Any notice of withdrawal must:

specify the name of the person who tendered the outstanding notes to be withdrawn;

identify the outstanding notes to be withdrawn, including the certificate numbers and principal amount of the outstanding notes; and

where certificates for outstanding notes have been transmitted, specify the name in which such outstanding notes were registered, if different from that of the withdrawing holder.

If certificates for outstanding notes have been delivered or otherwise identified to the exchange agent, then, prior to the release of such certificates, you must also submit:

the serial numbers of the particular certificates to be withdrawn; and

a signed notice of withdrawal with signatures guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution unless you are an eligible guarantor institution

If outstanding notes have been tendered pursuant to the procedures for book-entry transfer described above, any notice of withdrawal must specify the name and number of the account at the book-entry transfer facility to be credited with the withdrawn outstanding notes and otherwise comply with the procedures of the facility. We will determine all questions as to the validity, form, and eligibility, including time of receipt of notices of withdrawal and our determination will be final and binding on all parties. Any outstanding notes so withdrawn will be deemed not to have been validly tendered for exchange for purposes of the exchange offer. Any outstanding notes that have been tendered for exchange but that are not exchanged for any reason will be returned to their holder, without cost to the holder, or, in the case of book-entry transfer, the outstanding notes will be credited to an account at the book-entry transfer facility, promptly after withdrawal, rejection of tender or termination of the exchange offer. Properly withdrawn outstanding notes may be retendered by following the procedures described under Procedures for Tendering Outstanding Notes above at any time on or prior to the expiration date.

49

Exchange Agent

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association has been appointed as the exchange agent for the exchange offer. Wells Fargo Bank, National Association also acts as trustee under the indenture governing the notes. You should direct all executed letters of transmittal and all questions and requests for assistance, requests for additional copies of this prospectus or of the letters of transmittal, and requests for notices of guaranteed delivery to the exchange agent addressed as follows:

By Overnight Courier or Mail:

By Registered or Certified Mail:

By Hand:

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association

Corporate Trust Operations

Corporate Trust Operations

Corporate Trust Services

MAC #N9303-121

MAC #N9303-121

Northstar East Bldg. 12th Floor

6th & Marquette Avenue Minneapolis, MN 55479

P.O. Box 1517

608 2nd Avenue South

Minneapolis, MN 55480

Minneapolis, MN 55402

(if by mail, registered or certified recommended)

By Facsimile:

To Confirm by Telephone:

(612) 667-6282

(800) 344-5128; or

Attn: Bondholder Communications

Attn: Bondholder Communications

(612) 667-9764

If you deliver the letter of transmittal to an address other than the one set forth above or transmit instructions via facsimile other than the one set forth above, that delivery or those instructions will not be effective.

Fees and Expenses

The registration rights agreement provides that we will bear all expenses in connection with the performance of our obligations relating to the registration of the exchange notes and the conduct of the exchange offer. These expenses include registration and filing fees, accounting and legal fees and printing costs, among others. We will pay the exchange agent reasonable and customary fees for its services and reasonable out-of-pocket expenses. We will also reimburse brokerage houses and other custodians, nominees and fiduciaries for customary mailing and handling expenses incurred by them in forwarding this prospectus and related documents to their clients that are holders of outstanding notes and for handling or tendering for such clients.

We have not retained any dealer manager in connection with the exchange offer and will not pay any fee or commission to any broker, dealer, nominee or other person, other than the exchange agent, for soliciting tenders of outstanding notes pursuant to the exchange offer.

Accounting Treatment

We will record the exchange notes in our accounting records at the same carrying value as the outstanding notes, which is the aggregate principal amount as reflected in our accounting records on the date of exchange. Accordingly, we will not recognize any gain or loss for accounting purposes upon the consummation of the exchange offer. We will capitalize the expenses of the exchange offer and amortize them over the life of the notes.

50

Transfer Taxes

We will pay all transfer taxes, if any, applicable to the exchanges of outstanding notes under the exchange offer. The tendering holder, however, will be required to pay any transfer taxes, whether imposed on the registered holder or any other person, if:

certificates representing outstanding notes for principal amounts not tendered or accepted for exchange are to be delivered to, or are to be issued in the name of, any person other than the registered holder of outstanding notes tendered;

tendered outstanding notes are registered in the name of any person other than the person signing the letter of transmittal; or

a transfer tax is imposed for any reason other than the exchange of outstanding notes under the exchange offer. If satisfactory evidence of payment of such taxes is not submitted with the letter of transmittal, the amount of such transfer taxes will be billed to that tendering holder.

Holders who tender their outstanding notes for exchange will not be required to pay any transfer taxes. However, holders who instruct us to register exchange notes in the name of, or request that outstanding notes not tendered or not accepted in the exchange offer be returned to, a person other than the registered tendering holder will be required to pay any applicable transfer tax.

Consequences of Failure to Exchange

If you do not exchange your outstanding notes for exchange notes under the exchange offer, your outstanding notes will remain subject to the restrictions on transfer of such outstanding notes:

as set forth in the legend printed on the outstanding notes as a consequence of the issuance of the outstanding notes pursuant to the exemptions from, or in transactions not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws; and

as otherwise set forth in the offering memorandum distributed in connection with the private offering of the outstanding notes. In general, you may not offer or sell your outstanding notes unless they are registered under the Securities Act or if the offer or sale is exempt from registration under the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws. Except as required by the registration rights agreement, we do not intend to register resales of the outstanding notes under the Securities Act.

Other

Participating in the exchange offer is voluntary, and you should carefully consider whether to accept. You are urged to consult your financial and tax advisors in making your own decision on what action to take.

We may in the future seek to acquire untendered outstanding notes in open market or privately negotiated transactions, through subsequent exchange offers or otherwise. We have no present plans to acquire any outstanding notes that are not tendered in the exchange offer or to file a registration statement to permit resales of any untendered outstanding notes.

DESCRIPTION OF THE NOTES

The outstanding notes were issued, and the exchange notes will be issued, under the Indenture (the *Indenture*) among CB Richard Ellis Services, Inc. (the *Issuer*), the Guarantors (as defined in this section) party thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee (the *Trustee*). We refer to the outstanding notes and the exchange notes, collectively, as the *Notes* in this section. The terms of the Notes include those stated in the Indenture and those made part of the Indenture by reference to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (the *Trust Indenture Act*). Holders of Notes are referred to the Indenture and the Trust Indenture Act for all of the terms of the Notes.

The following description of the Notes summarizes the material provisions of the Indenture. It is not complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Indenture. We urge you to read the Indenture because that agreement, and not this description, defines your rights as a holder of the Notes. A copy of the Indenture is attached as an exhibit to our Parent s Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on October 12, 2010. You may request a copy of the Indenture at our address shown under the caption Incorporation of Certain Documents by Reference.

The definitions of certain terms used in the following summary are set forth below under Certain Definitions. For purposes of this summary, references to the Issuer, we, our and us and other similar references are to CB Richard Ellis Services, Inc. and not to any of its subsidiaries.

Brief Description of the Notes

These Notes:

are unsecured senior obligations of the Issuer;

are senior in right of payment to all existing and any future Subordinated Obligations of the Issuer; and

are guaranteed by CB Richard Ellis Group, Inc. (Parent) and each Subsidiary Guarantor on a senior basis.

Principal, Maturity and Interest

Interest on these Notes accrues at the rate of 6.625% per annum and is payable semiannually in arrears on April 15 and October 15, commencing on April 15, 2011. We will make each interest payment to the holders of record of these Notes on the immediately preceding April 1 and October 1.

Interest on these Notes will accrue from the date of original issuance or, if interest has already been paid, from the date it was most recently paid. Interest will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months.

Additional interest may accrue on the Notes in certain circumstances pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement.

52

Optional Redemption

Except as set forth below, we are not entitled to redeem the Notes at our option.

On and after October 15, 2014, we will be entitled at our option to redeem all or a portion of these Notes upon not less than 30 nor more than 60 days notice, at the redemption prices (expressed in percentages of principal amount on the redemption date), plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the redemption date (subject to the right of holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the related interest payment date), if redeemed during the 12-month period commencing on October 15 of the years set forth below:

	Redemption
Period	Price
2014	104.969%
2015	103.313%
2016	101.656%
2017 and thereafter	100 000%

In addition, before October 15, 2013, we are entitled at our option on one or more occasions to redeem Notes (which includes Additional Notes, if any) in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed 35% of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes (which includes Additional Notes, if any) originally issued at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of principal amount) of 106.625%, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the redemption date, with an amount not to exceed the net cash proceeds from one or more Equity Offerings (*provided* that if the Equity Offering is an offering by Parent, a portion of the Net Cash Proceeds thereof equal to the amount required to redeem any such Notes is contributed to the equity capital of the Issuer); *provided* that

- (1) at least 65% of such aggregate principal amount of Notes (which includes Additional Notes, if any) remains outstanding immediately after the occurrence of each such redemption (other than Notes held, directly or indirectly, by the Issuer or its Affiliates); and
- (2) each such redemption occurs within 90 days after the date of the related Equity Offering.

 Notice of any redemption upon any Equity Offering may be given prior to the completion thereof, and any such redemption or notice, may, at the Issuer s discretion, be subject to the completion of the related Equity Offering.

Prior to October 15, 2014, we are entitled, at our option, to redeem all or a portion of the Notes at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes plus the Applicable Premium as of, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, the redemption date (subject to the right of holders on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date). Notice of such redemption must be mailed by first-class mail to each holder s registered address, not less than 30 nor more than 60 days prior to the redemption date.

Applicable Premium means with respect to a Note at any redemption date, as provided by the Issuer, the greater of (1) 1.00% of the principal amount of such Note and (2) the excess of (A) the present value at such redemption date of (i) the redemption price of such Note on October 15, 2014 (such redemption price being described in the second paragraph in this Optional Redemption section exclusive of any accrued and unpaid interest) plus (ii) all required remaining scheduled interest payments due on such Note through October 15, 2014 (but excluding accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the redemption date), computed using a discount rate equal to the Adjusted Treasury Rate, over (B) the principal amount of such Note on such redemption date.

Adjusted Treasury Rate means, with respect to any redemption date and as provided by the Issuer, (1) the yield, under the heading which represents the average for the immediately preceding week, appearing in the most

recently published statistical release designated H.15(519) or any successor publication which is published weekly by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and which establishes yields on actively traded United States Treasury securities adjusted to constant maturity under the caption Treasury Constant Maturities, for the maturity corresponding to the Comparable Treasury Issue (if no maturity is within three months before or after October 15, 2014, yields for the two published maturities most closely corresponding to the Comparable Treasury Issue shall be determined and the Adjusted Treasury Rate shall be interpolated or extrapolated from such yields on a straight line basis, rounding to the nearest month) or (2) if such release (or any successor release) is not published during the week preceding the calculation date or does not contain such yields, the rate per year equal to the semi-annual equivalent yield to maturity of the Comparable Treasury Issue (expressed as a percentage of its principal amount) equal to the Comparable Treasury Price for such redemption date, in each case calculated on the third Business Day immediately preceding the date that the applicable redemption notice is first mailed, in each case, plus 0.50%.

Comparable Treasury Issue means the United States Treasury security selected by the Quotation Agent as having a maturity comparable to the remaining term of the Notes from the redemption date to October 15, 2014, that would be utilized, at the time of selection and in accordance with customary financial practice, in pricing new issues of corporate debt securities of a maturity most nearly equal to October 15, 2014.

Comparable Treasury Price means, with respect to any redemption date, if clause (2) of the Adjusted Treasury Rate definition is applicable, the average of three, or such lesser number as is obtained by the Trustee, Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations for such redemption date.

Quotation Agent means the Reference Treasury Dealer selected by the Issuer.

Reference Treasury Dealer means Banc of America Securities LLC and its successors and assigns, Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and its successors and assigns, HSBC Securities (USA) Inc. and its successors and assigns and Barclays Capital Inc. and its successors and assigns.

Reference Treasury Dealer Quotations means with respect to each Reference Treasury Dealer and any redemption date, the average, as determined by the Issuer, of the bid and asked prices for the Comparable Treasury Issue, expressed in each case as a percentage of its principal amount, quoted in writing to the Trustee by such Reference Treasury Dealer at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the third Business Day immediately preceding date that the applicable redemption notice is first mailed.

Selection and Notice of Redemption

If we are redeeming less than all the Notes at any time, the Trustee will select Notes on a *pro rata* basis, by lot or by such other method as the Trustee in its sole discretion shall deem to be fair and appropriate.

We will redeem Notes of \$2,000 or less in whole and not in part. We will cause notices of redemption to be mailed by first-class mail at least 30 but not more than 60 days before the redemption date to each holder of Notes to be redeemed at its registered address.

If any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to that Note will state the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. We will issue a new Note in a principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the original Note in the name of the holder thereof upon cancellation of the original Note. Notes called for redemption become due on the date fixed for redemption. On and after the redemption date, interest ceases to accrue on Notes or portions of them called for redemption.

54

No Sinking Fund; Open Market Purchases

We are not required to make any sinking fund payments with respect to the Notes. However, under certain circumstances, we may be required to offer to purchase Notes as described under the captions Change of Control Triggering Event and Certain Covenants Limitation on Sales of Assets and Subsidiary Stock. We may at any time and from time to time purchase Notes in the open market or otherwise.

Guaranties

Parent and each Subsidiary Guarantor jointly and severally guarantee, on a senior unsecured basis, our obligations under these Notes. The obligations of each Subsidiary Guarantor under its Subsidiary Guaranty are designed to be limited as necessary to prevent such Subsidiary Guaranty from constituting a fraudulent conveyance under applicable law and, therefore, is expressly limited to the maximum amount that such Subsidiary Guaranty could guarantee without such Subsidiary Guaranty constituting a fraudulent conveyance. This limitation, however, may not be effective to prevent such Subsidiary Guaranty from constituting a fraudulent conveyance. See Risk Factors Risks Relating to the Notes A subsidiary guarantee could be voided if it constitutes a fraudulent transfer under U.S. bankruptcy or similar state law, which would prevent the holders of the Notes from relying on that subsidiary to satisfy claims.

Each Subsidiary Guarantor that makes a payment under its Subsidiary Guaranty will be entitled upon payment in full of all guaranteed obligations under the Indenture to a contribution from each other Subsidiary Guarantor in an amount equal to such other Subsidiary Guarantor s pro rata portion of such payment based on the respective net assets of all the Subsidiary Guarantors at the time of such payment determined in accordance with GAAP.

If a Subsidiary Guaranty were rendered voidable, it could be subordinated by a court to all other indebtedness (including guarantees and other contingent liabilities) of the applicable Subsidiary Guarantor, and, depending on the amount of such indebtedness, a Subsidiary Guarantor s liability on its Subsidiary Guaranty could be reduced to zero. See Risk Factors Risks Relating to the Notes A subsidiary guarantee could be voided if it constitutes a fraudulent transfer under U.S. bankruptcy or similar state law, which would prevent the holders of the Notes from relying on that subsidiary to satisfy claims.

The Subsidiary Guaranty of a Subsidiary Guarantor will be released:

- (1) upon the sale or other disposition (including by way of consolidation or merger) of a Subsidiary Guarantor;
- (2) upon the sale or disposition of all or substantially all the assets of a Subsidiary Guarantor;
- (3) at such time as such Subsidiary Guarantor no longer Guarantees any other Indebtedness of the Issuer;
- (4) upon the designation of such Subsidiary Guarantor as an Unrestricted Subsidiary pursuant to the terms of the Indenture;
- (5) upon the defeasance of the Notes, as provided under Defeasance; or
- (6) as described under Amendments and Waivers, in the case of clause (1) or (2), other than to the Issuer or an Affiliate of the Issuer and as permitted by the Indenture.

55

Ranking

Senior Indebtedness versus Notes and Guaranties

The indebtedness evidenced by the Notes and the Guaranties is senior unsecured obligations and ranks *pari passu* in right of payment with all other unsecured Senior Indebtedness of the Issuer or the applicable Guarantor, as the case may be.

As of September 30, 2010 after giving pro forma effect to the offering of the Notes:

- (1) the Issuer s Senior Indebtedness would have been approximately \$1.6 billion, including \$1.1 billion of secured Indebtedness; and
- (2) the Senior Indebtedness of the Guarantors would have been approximately \$1.8 billion, including approximately \$1.4 billion of secured Indebtedness. Other than short term borrowings related to CBRE Capital Markets, Inc. s warehouse lines of credit, virtually all of the Senior Indebtedness of the Guarantors consists of their respective guarantees of Senior Indebtedness of the Issuer.

 The Notes and the Guaranties are unsecured obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantors, as the case may be. Secured debt and other secured

The Notes and the Guaranties are unsecured obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantors, as the case may be. Secured debt and other secured obligations of the Issuer and the Guarantors will be effectively senior to the Notes and the Guaranties to the extent of the value of the assets securing such debt or other obligations.

Although the Indenture contains limitations on the amount of additional Indebtedness that the Issuer and the Subsidiary Guarantors may incur, under certain circumstances the amount of such Indebtedness could be substantial and, subject to the limitations set forth in the covenants described under Certain Covenants Limitation on Liens, such Indebtedness may be Secured Indebtedness. See Certain Covenants Limitation on Indebtedness and Limitation on Liens.

Liabilities of Subsidiaries versus Notes and Guaranties

A substantial portion of our operations is conducted through our Subsidiaries. Subsidiary Guaranties may be released under certain circumstances. In addition, our future Subsidiaries may not be required to guarantee the Notes. Claims of creditors of any non-guarantor Subsidiaries and joint ventures, including trade creditors and creditors holding indebtedness or guarantees issued by such non-guarantor Subsidiaries and joint ventures, and claims of preferred stockholders of such non-guarantor Subsidiaries and joint ventures, generally will have priority with respect to the assets and earnings of such non-guarantor Subsidiaries and joint ventures over the claims of creditors of the Issuer, including holders of the Notes, even if such claims do not constitute Senior Indebtedness. Accordingly, the Notes are effectively subordinated to creditors (including trade creditors) and preferred stockholders, if any, of such non-guarantor Subsidiaries and joint ventures.

As of September 30, 2010, our non-guarantor Subsidiaries had total indebtedness of \$685.2 million, of which \$673.8 million was non-recourse to us. Although the Indenture limits the incurrence of Indebtedness by certain of our Subsidiaries, such limitation is subject to a number of significant qualifications. Moreover, the Indenture does not impose any limitation on the incurrence by such Subsidiaries of liabilities that are not considered Indebtedness under the Indenture. See Certain Covenants Limitation on Indebtedness.

Change of Control Triggering Event

Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control Triggering Event, each noteholder shall have the right to require that the Issuer purchase such noteholder s Notes at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof on the date of purchase plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of purchase (subject to the right of holders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date).

Table of Contents

Within 30 days following any Change of Control Triggering Event, unless we have exercised our option to redeem all the Notes as described under Optional Redemption, we will mail a notice to each noteholder with a copy to the Trustee (the *Change of Control Offer*) stating:

- (1) that a Change of Control Triggering Event has occurred and that such noteholder has the right to require us to purchase such noteholder s Notes at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof on the date of purchase, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of purchase (subject to the right of noteholders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest on the relevant interest payment date);
- (2) the circumstances and relevant facts regarding such Change of Control Triggering Event (including information with respect to proforma historical income, cash flow and capitalization, in each case after giving effect to such Change of Control);
- (3) the purchase date (which shall be no earlier than 30 days nor later than 60 days from the date such notice is mailed); and
- (4) the instructions, as determined by us, consistent with the covenant described hereunder, that a noteholder must follow in order to have its Notes purchased.

We will not be required to make a Change of Control Offer following a Change of Control Triggering Event if a third party makes the Change of Control Offer in the manner, at the times and otherwise in compliance with the requirements set forth in the Indenture applicable to a Change of Control Offer made by us and purchases all Notes validly tendered and not withdrawn under such Change of Control Offer or if the Issuer has exercised its option to redeem all the Notes pursuant to the provisions described under

Optional Redemption.

We will comply, to the extent applicable, with the requirements of Section 14(e) of the Exchange Act and any other securities laws or regulations in connection with the purchase of Notes as a result of a Change of Control Triggering Event. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with the provisions of the covenant described hereunder, we will comply with the applicable securities laws and regulations and shall not be deemed to have breached our obligations under the covenant described hereunder by virtue of our compliance with such securities laws or regulations.

The Change of Control Triggering Event purchase feature of the Notes may in certain circumstances make more difficult or discourage a sale or takeover of the Issuer and, thus, the removal of incumbent management. The Change of Control Triggering Event purchase feature is a result of negotiations between the Issuer and the Initial Purchasers. We have no present intention to engage in a transaction involving a Change of Control, although it is possible that we could decide to do so in the future. Subject to the limitations discussed below, we could, in the future, enter into certain transactions, including acquisitions, refinancings or other recapitalizations, that would not constitute a Change of Control under the Indenture, but that could increase the amount of indebtedness outstanding at such time or otherwise affect our capital structure or credit ratings. Restrictions on our ability to Incur additional Indebtedness are contained in the covenants described under Certain Covenants Limitation on Indebtedness, and Limitation on Liens which limitations may terminate as described under the first paragraph of Certain Covenants below. Such restrictions can only be waived with the consent of the holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding. Except for the limitations contained in such covenant, however, the Indenture will not contain any covenants or provisions that may afford holders of the Notes protection in the event of a highly leveraged transaction.

Holders may not be entitled to require us to purchase their Notes in certain circumstances involving a significant change in the composition of our Board of Directors, including in connection with a proxy contest where our Board of Directors does not approve a dissident slate of directors but approves them as continuing directors, even if our Board of Directors initially opposed the directors.

The Credit Agreement provides that the occurrence of certain change of control events with respect to Parent and the Issuer would constitute a default thereunder, and our outstanding Senior Subordinated Notes require us to make an offer to purchase such Senior Subordinated Notes upon the occurrence of a Change of Control. Future indebtedness that we may incur may contain prohibitions on the occurrence of certain events that would constitute a Change of Control or require the purchase of such indebtedness upon a Change of Control. Moreover, the exercise by the holders of their right to require us to purchase the Notes could cause a default under such indebtedness, even if the Change of Control itself does not, due to the financial effect of such purchase on us. Finally, our ability to pay cash to the holders of Notes following the occurrence of a Change of Control may be limited by our then existing financial resources. There can be no assurance that sufficient funds will be available when necessary to make any required purchases. See Risk Factors Risks Relating to the Notes We may not have the ability to raise the funds necessary to finance a change of control offer.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, a Change of Control Offer may be made in advance of a Change of Control Triggering Event, conditional upon such Change of Control Triggering Event, if a definitive agreement is in place for the Change of Control at the time of making of such Change of Control Offer.

The phrase all or substantially all, as used with respect to the assets of the Issuer in the definition of Change of Control, is subject to interpretation under applicable state law, and its applicability in a given instance would depend upon the facts and circumstances. As a result, there may be a degree of uncertainty in ascertaining whether a sale or transfer of all or substantially all the assets of the Issuer has occurred in a particular instance, in which case a holder s ability to obtain the benefit of these provisions could be unclear.

The provisions under the Indenture relative to our obligation to make an offer to purchase the Notes as a result of a Change of Control Triggering Event may be waived or modified with the written consent of the holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes.

For purposes of this discussion of a repurchase of the notes following a Change of Control Triggering Event:

- A Change of Control means the occurrence of any of the following:
 - (1) any person (as such term is used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act), other than one or more Permitted Holders, is or becomes the beneficial owner (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act, except that for purposes of this clause (1) such person shall be deemed to have beneficial ownership of all shares that any such person has the right to acquire, whether such right is exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time, and except that any Person that is deemed to have beneficial ownership of shares solely as the result of being part of a group pursuant to Rule 13d-5(b)(1) shall be deemed not to have beneficial ownership of any shares held by a Permitted Holder forming a part of such group), directly or indirectly, of more than 35% of the total voting power of the Voting Stock of the Issuer; provided, however, that the Permitted Holders beneficially own (as defined above, except that in the event the Permitted Holders are part of a group pursuant to Rule 13d-5(b)(1), the Permitted Holders shall be deemed not to have beneficial ownership of any shares held by persons other than Permitted Holders forming a part of such group), directly or indirectly, in the aggregate a lesser percentage of the total voting power of the Voting Stock of the Issuer than such other person and do not have the right or ability by voting power, contract or otherwise to elect or designate for election a majority of the Board of Directors (for the purposes of this clause (1), such other person shall be deemed to beneficially own any Voting Stock of a specified person held by a parent entity, if such other person is the beneficial owner (as first defined above), directly or indirectly, of more than 35% of the voting power of the Voting Stock of such parent entity and the Permitted Holders beneficially own (as second defined above), directly or indirectly, in the aggregate a lesser percentage of the voting power of the Voting Stock of such parent entity and do not have the right or ability by voting power, contract or otherwise to elect or designate for election a majority of the board of directors of such parent entity);

58

- (2) individuals who on the Issue Date constituted the Board of Directors (together with any new directors whose election by such Board of Directors or whose nomination for election by the shareholders of the Issuer was approved by a vote of a majority of the directors of the Issuer then still in office who were either directors on the Issue Date or whose election or nomination for election was previously so approved) cease for any reason to constitute a majority of the Board of Directors then in office;
- (3) the adoption of a plan relating to the liquidation or dissolution of the Issuer; or
- (4) the merger or consolidation of the Issuer with or into another Person or the merger of another Person with or into the Issuer, or the sale of all or substantially all the assets of the Issuer (determined on a consolidated basis) to another Person (other than, in all such cases, a Person that is controlled by the Permitted Holders), other than a transaction following which (A) in the case of a merger or consolidation transaction, holders of securities that represented 100% of the Voting Stock of the Issuer immediately prior to such transaction (or other securities into which such securities are converted as part of such merger or consolidation transaction) own, directly or indirectly, at least a majority of the voting power of the Voting Stock of the surviving Person in such merger or consolidation transaction immediately after such transaction and in substantially the same proportion as before the transaction and (B) in the case of a sale of assets transaction, the transferee Person becomes the obligor in respect of the Notes and a Subsidiary of the transferor of such assets.

Change of Control Triggering Event means the occurrence of both a Change of Control and a Rating Event.

Investment Grade Rating means a rating equal to or higher than Baa3 (or the equivalent) and BBB- (or the equivalent) by Moody s (or any successor to the rating agency business thereof) and S&P (or any successor to the rating agency business thereof), respectively.

Moody s means Moody s Investors Service, Inc.

Rating Agencies means each of S&P and Moody s or any successor to the respective rating agency business thereof; provided that if either of S&P or Moody s ceases to provide ratings services to issuers or investors, the Issuer may select (as certified by a resolution of the Board of Directors) a nationally recognized statistical rating organization within the meaning of Rule 15c3-1(c)(2)(vi)(F) under the Exchange Act as a replacement agency for either S&P or Moody s, as the case may be.

Rating Event means the ratings of the Notes are lowered by at least one of the Rating Agencies and the Notes are rated below an Investment Grade Rating by at least one of the Rating Agencies, on any day during the period (which period will be extended so long as the rating of the Notes is under publicly announced consideration for a possible downgrade by any of the Rating Agencies) commencing 60 days prior to the first public announcement of the occurrence of a Change of Control or the intentions of the Issuer to effect a Change of Control and ending 60 days following the consummation of such Change of Control.

S&P means Standard & Poor s Ratings Group.

Certain Covenants

Set forth below are certain covenants contained in the Indenture. Following the first day that (a) the ratings assigned to the Notes by both of the Rating Agencies are Investment Grade Ratings and (b) no Default has occurred and is continuing under the Indenture (and notwithstanding that the Issuer may later cease to have an Investment Grade Rating from either or both Rating Agencies or later there may occur a Default under the Indenture), the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries will not be subject to the provisions of the Indenture described below under:

Limitation on Indebtedness,

59

(5)

 (1) and then outstanding does not exceed \$2.6 billion; (2) [Intentionally omitted]; (3) Indebtedness owed to and held by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary; <i>provided</i>, <i>however</i>, that (A) any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock which results in any such Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any subsequent transfer of such Indebtedness (other than to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case, to constitute the 		
Limitation on Sales of Assets and Subsidiary Stock, Limitation on Affiliate Transactions, Limitation on Liens, Limitation on Sale/Leaseback Transactions, and clause (3) of the first paragraph under Merger and Consolidation. Limitation on Indebtedness: provided, however, that the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries will be entitled to Incur Indebtedness (including revolving credit Indebtedness, as treated in the definition of Consolidated EBITDA Coverage Ratio) if, on the date of such Incurrence and after giving effect thereto, no Default has occurred and is continuing and the Consolidated EBITDA Coverage Ratio is greater than 2.0 to 1.0. (b) Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraph (a), the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries will be entitled to Incur any or all of the following Indebtedness: (1) Indebtedness Incurred by the Issuer pursuant to any Credit Facility (including the Credit Agreement); provided, however, that, immediately after giving effect to any such Incurrence, the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness Incurred under this claus (1) and then outstanding does not exceed \$2.6 billion; (2) [Intentionally omitted]; (3) Indebtedness owed to and held by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary; provided, however, that (A) any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock which results in any such Restricted Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case, to constitute the Incurrence of such Indebtedness (other than to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case, to constitute the Incurrence of such Indebtedness (other than to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case, to constitute the Incurrence of such Indebtedness, such Indebtedness expressly subordinated to the prior payment in full in cash of all obligations with respect to the Notes;		Limitation on Restricted Payments,
Limitation on Affiliate Transactions, Limitation on Liens, Limitation on Sale/Leaseback Transactions, and clause (3) of the first paragraph under Merger and Consolidation. Limitation on Indebtedness (a) The Issuer will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, Incur, directly or indirectly, any Indebtedness; provided, however, that the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries will be entitled to Incur Indebtedness (including revolving credit Indebtedness, as treated in the definition of Consolidated EBITDA Coverage Ratio) if, on the date of such Incurrence and after giving effect thereto, no Default has occurred and is continuing and the Consolidated EBITDA Coverage Ratio is greater than 2.0 to 1.0. (b) Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraph (a), the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries will be entitled to Incur any or all of the following Indebtedness: (1) Indebtedness Incurred by the Issuer pursuant to any Credit Facility (including the Credit Agreement): provided, however, that, immediately after giving effect to any such Incurrence, the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness Incurred under this claus (1) and then outstanding does not exceed \$2.6 billion; (2) [Intentionally omitted]; (3) Indebtedness owed to and held by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary; provided, however, that (A) any subsequent issuance or transfer of such Indebtedness (other than to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any subsequent transfer of such Indebtedness (other than to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any subsequent transfer of such Indebtedness (other than to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary shall be deemed, in each case, to constitute the Incurrence of such Indebtedness (when the other on and (B) if the Issuer is the obligior on such Indebtedness expressly subordinated to the prior payment in full in cash of all obligations with respect to the Notes:		Limitation on Restrictions on Distributions from Restricted Subsidiaries,
Limitation on Liens, Limitation on Sale/Leaseback Transactions, and clause (3) of the first paragraph under Merger and Consolidation. Limitation on Indebtedness (a) The Issuer will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, Incur, directly or indirectly, any Indebtedness; provided, however, that the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries will be entitled to Incur Indebtedness (including revolving credit Indebtedness, as treated in the definition of Consolidated EBITDA Coverage Ratio) if, on the date of such Incurrence and after giving effect thereto, no Default has occurred and is continuing and the Consolidated EBITDA Coverage Ratio is greater than 2.0 to 1.0. (b) Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraph (a), the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries will be entitled to Incur any or all of the following Indebtedness: (1) Indebtedness Incurred by the Issuer pursuant to any Credit Facility (including the Credit Agreement); provided, however, that, immediately after giving effect to any such Incurrence, the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness Incurred under this claus (1) and then outstanding does not exceed \$2.6 billion; (2) [Intentionally omitted]; (3) Indebtedness owed to and held by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary; provided, however, that (A) any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock which results in any such Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any subsequent transfer of such Indebtedness (other than to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case, to constitute the Incurrence of such Indebtedness by the obligor thereon and (B) if the Issuer is the obligor on such Indebtedness, such Indebtedness expressly subordinated to the prior payment in full in cash of all obligations with respect to the Notes;		Limitation on Sales of Assets and Subsidiary Stock,
Limitation on Sale/Leaseback Transactions, and clause (3) of the first paragraph under Merger and Consolidation. Limitation on Indebtedness (a) The Issuer will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, Incur, directly or indirectly, any Indebtedness; provided, however, that the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries will be entitled to Incur Indebtedness (including revolving credit Indebtedness, as treated in the definition of Consolidated EBITDA Coverage Ratio) if, on the date of such Incurrence and after giving effect thereto, no Default has occurred and is continuing and the Consolidated EBITDA Coverage Ratio is greater than 2.0 to 1.0. (b) Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraph (a), the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries will be entitled to Incur any or all of the following Indebtedness: (1) Indebtedness Incurred by the Issuer pursuant to any Credit Facility (including the Credit Agreement); provided, however, that, immediately after giving effect to any such Incurrence, the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness Incurred under this claus (1) and then outstanding does not exceed \$2.6 billion; (2) [Intentionally omitted]; (3) Indebtedness owed to and held by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary; provided, however, that (A) any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock which results in any such Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any subsequer transfer of such Indebtedness (other than to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary) salid be deemed, in each case, to constitute the Incurrence of such Indebtedness by the obligor thereon and (B) if the Issuer is the obligor on such Indebtedness, such Indebtedness expressly subordinated to the prior payment in full in cash of all obligations with respect to the Notes;		Limitation on Affiliate Transactions,
clause (3) of the first paragraph under Merger and Consolidation. Limitation on Indebtedness (a) The Issuer will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, Incur, directly or indirectly, any Indebtedness; provided, however, that the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries will be entitled to Incur Indebtedness (including revolving credit Indebtedness, as treated in the definition of Consolidated EBITDA Coverage Ratio) if, on the date of such Incurrence and after giving effect thereto, no Default has occurred and is continuing and the Consolidated EBITDA Coverage Ratio is greater than 2.0 to 1.0. (b) Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraph (a), the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries will be entitled to Incur any or all of the following Indebtedness: (1) Indebtedness Incurred by the Issuer pursuant to any Credit Facility (including the Credit Agreement); provided, however, that, immediately after giving effect to any such Incurrence, the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness Incurred under this claus (1) and then outstanding does not exceed \$2.6 billion; (2) [Intentionally omitted]; (3) Indebtedness owed to and held by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary; provided, however, that (A) any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock which results in any such Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any subsequent transfer of such Indebtedness (other than to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary shall be deemed, in each case, to constitute the Incurrence of such Indebtedness by the obligor thereon and (B) if the Issuer is the obligor on such Indebtedness, such Indebtedness expressly subordinated to the prior payment in full in cash of all obligations with respect to the Notes;		Limitation on Liens,
 (a) The Issuer will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, Incur, directly or indirectly, any Indebtedness; provided, however, that the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries will be entitled to Incur Indebtedness (including revolving credit Indebtedness, as treated in the definition of Consolidated EBITDA Coverage Ratio) if, on the date of such Incurrence and after giving effect thereto, no Default has occurred and is continuing and the Consolidated EBITDA Coverage Ratio is greater than 2.0 to 1.0. (b) Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraph (a), the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries will be entitled to Incur any or all of the following Indebtedness: (1) Indebtedness Incurred by the Issuer pursuant to any Credit Facility (including the Credit Agreement); provided, however, that, immediately after giving effect to any such Incurrence, the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness Incurred under this claus (1) and then outstanding does not exceed \$2.6 billion; (2) [Intentionally omitted]; (3) Indebtedness owed to and held by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary; provided, however, that (A) any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock which results in any such Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any subsequent transfer of such Indebtedness (other than to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case, to constitute the Incurrence of such Indebtedness (other than to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case, to constitute the Incurrence of such Indebtedness by the obligor thereon and (B) if the Issuer is the obligor on such Indebtedness, such Indebtedness expressly subordinated to the prior payment in full in cash of all obligations with respect to the Notes; 		Limitation on Sale/Leaseback Transactions, and
the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries will be entitled to Incur Indebtedness (including revolving credit Indebtedness, as treated in the definition of Consolidated EBITDA Coverage Ratio) if, on the date of such Incurrence and after giving effect thereto, no Default has occurred and is continuing and the Consolidated EBITDA Coverage Ratio is greater than 2.0 to 1.0. (b) Notwithstanding the foregoing paragraph (a), the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries will be entitled to Incur any or all of the following Indebtedness: (1) Indebtedness Incurred by the Issuer pursuant to any Credit Facility (including the Credit Agreement); provided, however, that, immediately after giving effect to any such Incurrence, the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness Incurred under this claus (1) and then outstanding does not exceed \$2.6 billion; (2) [Intentionally omitted]; (3) Indebtedness owed to and held by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary; provided, however, that (A) any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock which results in any such Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any subsequent transfer of such Indebtedness (other than to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case, to constitute the Incurrence of such Indebtedness by the obligor thereon and (B) if the Issuer is the obligor on such Indebtedness, such Indebtedness expressly subordinated to the prior payment in full in cash of all obligations with respect to the Notes;	Limitation	
 Indebtedness: (1) Indebtedness Incurred by the Issuer pursuant to any Credit Facility (including the Credit Agreement); provided, however, that, immediately after giving effect to any such Incurrence, the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness Incurred under this claus (1) and then outstanding does not exceed \$2.6 billion; (2) [Intentionally omitted]; (3) Indebtedness owed to and held by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary; provided, however, that (A) any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock which results in any such Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any subsequent transfer of such Indebtedness (other than to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case, to constitute the Incurrence of such Indebtedness by the obligor thereon and (B) if the Issuer is the obligor on such Indebtedness, such Indebtedness expressly subordinated to the prior payment in full in cash of all obligations with respect to the Notes; 	the Issuer definition	and its Restricted Subsidiaries will be entitled to Incur Indebtedness (including revolving credit Indebtedness, as treated in the of Consolidated EBITDA Coverage Ratio) if, on the date of such Incurrence and after giving effect thereto, no Default has occurred
immediately after giving effect to any such Incurrence, the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness Incurred under this claus (1) and then outstanding does not exceed \$2.6 billion; (2) [Intentionally omitted]; (3) Indebtedness owed to and held by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary; provided, however, that (A) any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock which results in any such Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any subsequent transfer of such Indebtedness (other than to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case, to constitute the Incurrence of such Indebtedness by the obligor thereon and (B) if the Issuer is the obligor on such Indebtedness, such Indebtedness expressly subordinated to the prior payment in full in cash of all obligations with respect to the Notes;		
(3) Indebtedness owed to and held by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary; <i>provided</i> , <i>however</i> , that (A) any subsequent issuance or transfer of any Capital Stock which results in any such Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any subsequer transfer of such Indebtedness (other than to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case, to constitute the Incurrence of such Indebtedness by the obligor thereon and (B) if the Issuer is the obligor on such Indebtedness, such Indebtedness expressly subordinated to the prior payment in full in cash of all obligations with respect to the Notes;	(1)	immediately after giving effect to any such Incurrence, the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness Incurred under this clause
transfer of any Capital Stock which results in any such Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any subsequer transfer of such Indebtedness (other than to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case, to constitute the Incurrence of such Indebtedness by the obligor thereon and (B) if the Issuer is the obligor on such Indebtedness, such Indebtedness expressly subordinated to the prior payment in full in cash of all obligations with respect to the Notes;	(2)	[Intentionally omitted];
(4) the Notes and the Exchange Notes (other than any Additional Notes);	(3)	transfer of any Capital Stock which results in any such Restricted Subsidiary ceasing to be a Restricted Subsidiary or any subsequent transfer of such Indebtedness (other than to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary) shall be deemed, in each case, to constitute the Incurrence of such Indebtedness by the obligor thereon and (B) if the Issuer is the obligor on such Indebtedness, such Indebtedness is
	(4)	the Notes and the Exchange Notes (other than any Additional Notes);

Indebtedness of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries outstanding on the Issue Date (other than Indebtedness described in clause (1), (3) or (4) of this covenant);

(6) Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary Incurred and outstanding on or prior to the date on which such Subsidiary was acquired by the Issuer (other than Indebtedness Incurred in connection with, or to provide all or any portion of the funds or credit support utilized to consummate, the transaction or series of related transactions pursuant to which such Subsidiary became a Subsidiary or was acquired by the Issuer); *provided*, *however*, at the time of such acquisition and after giving effect thereto, the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to this clause (6) and then outstanding does not exceed \$100.0 million;

60

- (7) Refinancing Indebtedness in respect of Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to paragraph (a) or pursuant to clause (4), (5), (6), this clause (7) or clause (15) below; *provided*, *however*, that to the extent such Refinancing Indebtedness directly or indirectly Refinances Indebtedness of a Subsidiary Incurred pursuant to clause (6), such Refinancing Indebtedness shall be Incurred only by such Subsidiary;
- (8) Hedging Obligations entered into in the ordinary course of business and not for the purpose of speculation;
- (9) obligations in respect of letters of credit, performance, bid and surety bonds, completion guarantees, budget guarantees, payment obligations in connection with self-insurance or similar requirements provided by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business;
- (10) Indebtedness arising from the honoring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business; *provided*, *however*, that such Indebtedness is extinguished within five Business Days of its Incurrence;
- (11) Indebtedness with respect to workers compensation claims in the ordinary course of business;
- (12) any Guarantee (including the Subsidiary Guaranties) by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness or other obligations of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries so long as the Incurrence of such Indebtedness by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary is permitted under the terms of the Indenture (other than Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to clause (6) above);
- (13) Indebtedness arising from agreements providing for indemnification, adjustment of purchase price or similar obligations, in each case, Incurred or assumed in connection with the acquisition or disposition of any business, assets or a Subsidiary; *provided*, *however*, that (A) such Indebtedness is not reflected on the balance sheet of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (contingent obligations referred to in a footnote or footnotes to financial statements and not otherwise reflected on the balance sheet will not be deemed to be reflected on such balance sheet for purposes of this clause (A)) and (B) in the case of a disposition, the maximum liability in respect of such Indebtedness shall at no time exceed the gross proceeds including noncash proceeds (the fair market value of such noncash proceeds being determined at the time received and without giving effect to any subsequent changes in value) actually received by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary in connection with such disposition;
- (14) CBRE Capital Markets Permitted Indebtedness, Indebtedness under the CBRE Loan Arbitrage Facility, the Exempt Construction Loans and Indebtedness in respect of any Permitted Receivables Securitization;
- (15) Indebtedness of Foreign Subsidiaries of the Issuer in an aggregate principal amount outstanding at any one time not to exceed the greater of (A) 10% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets of all the Foreign Subsidiaries of the Issuer and (B) \$125.0 million; provided, however, that any Refinancing Indebtedness Incurred under clause (7) above in respect of such Indebtedness shall be deemed to have been Incurred under this clause (15) for purposes of determining the amount of Indebtedness that may at any time be Incurred under this clause (15);
- (16) Non-Recourse Indebtedness and Permitted Co-investments; and

(17) Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in an aggregate principal amount which, when taken together with all other Indebtedness of the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries outstanding on the date of such Incurrence (other than Indebtedness permitted by clauses (1) through (16) above or paragraph (a)), does not exceed \$150.0 million.

61

Table of Contents

- (c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, none of the Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor will Incur any Indebtedness pursuant to the foregoing paragraph (b) if the proceeds thereof are used, directly or indirectly, to Refinance any Subordinated Obligations of the Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor unless such Indebtedness shall be subordinated to the Notes or the applicable Subsidiary Guaranty to at least the same extent as such Subordinated Obligations.
- (d) For purposes of determining compliance with this covenant: (1) any Indebtedness outstanding under the Credit Agreement on the Issue Date will be treated as having been incurred on the Issue Date under clause (1) of paragraph (b) above; (2) in the event that an item of Indebtedness meets the criteria of more than one of the types of Indebtedness described above, the Issuer, in its sole discretion, will classify such item of Indebtedness at the time of Incurrence and only be required to include the amount and type of such Indebtedness in one of the above clauses (*provided* that any Indebtedness originally classified as Incurred pursuant to clause (b)(6), (15) or (17) above may later be reclassified as having been Incurred pursuant to paragraph (a) above to the extent that such reclassified Indebtedness could be Incurred pursuant to paragraph (a) above at the time of such reclassification); and (3) the Issuer will be entitled to divide and classify an item of Indebtedness in more than one of the types of Indebtedness described above.
- (e) For purposes of determining compliance with any U.S. dollar restriction on the Incurrence of Indebtedness where the Indebtedness Incurred is denominated in a different currency, the amount of such Indebtedness will be the U.S. Dollar Equivalent determined on the date of the Incurrence of such Indebtedness, *provided*, *however*, that if any such Indebtedness denominated in a different currency is subject to a Currency Agreement with respect to U.S. dollars covering all principal, premium, if any, and interest payable on such Indebtedness, the amount of such Indebtedness expressed in U.S. dollars will be as provided in such Currency Agreement. The principal amount of any Refinancing Indebtedness Incurred in the same currency as the Indebtedness being Refinanced will be the U.S. Dollar Equivalent of the Indebtedness Refinanced, except to the extent that (1) such U.S. Dollar Equivalent was determined based on a Currency Agreement, in which case the Refinancing Indebtedness will be determined in accordance with the preceding sentence, and (2) the principal amount of the Refinancing Indebtedness exceeds the principal amount of the Indebtedness being Refinanced, in which case the U.S. Dollar Equivalent of such excess will be determined on the date such Refinancing Indebtedness is Incurred.

Limitation on Restricted Payments

- (a) The Issuer will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary, directly or indirectly, to make a Restricted Payment if at the time the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary makes such Restricted Payment:
 - (1) a Default shall have occurred and be continuing (or would result therefrom);
 - (2) the Issuer is not entitled to Incur an additional \$1.00 of Indebtedness pursuant to paragraph (a) of the covenant described under Limitation on Indebtedness; or
 - (3) the aggregate amount of such Restricted Payment and all other Restricted Payments since the Reference Date would exceed the sum of (without duplication):
 - (A) 50% of the Consolidated Net Income accrued during the period (treated as one accounting period) from July 1, 2009 to the end of the most recent fiscal quarter ended for which internal financial statements are available prior to the date of such Restricted Payment (or, in case such Consolidated Net Income shall be a deficit, minus 100% of such deficit); plus
 - (B) 100% of the aggregate Net Cash Proceeds received by the Issuer from the issuance or sale of its Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) subsequent to the Reference Date (other than an issuance or sale to a Subsidiary of the Issuer and other than an issuance or sale to an employee

100

stock ownership plan or to a trust established by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries for the benefit of their employees) and 100% of any cash capital contribution received by the Issuer from its shareholders subsequent to the Reference Date; *plus*

- (C) the amount by which Indebtedness of the Issuer is reduced on the Issuer s balance sheet upon the conversion or exchange (other than by a Subsidiary of the Issuer) subsequent to the Reference Date of any Indebtedness of the Issuer convertible or exchangeable for Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Issuer (less the amount of any cash, or the fair value of any other property, distributed by the Issuer upon such conversion or exchange); *plus*
- (D) an amount equal to the sum of (x) the net reduction in the Investments (other than Permitted Investments) made by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in any Person resulting from repurchases, repayments or redemptions of such Investments by such Person, proceeds realized on the sale of such Investment and proceeds representing the return of capital (excluding dividends and distributions), in each case received by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary since the Reference Date, and (y) to the extent such Person is an Unrestricted Subsidiary, the portion (proportionate to the Issuer s equity interest in such Subsidiary) of the fair market value of the net assets of such Unrestricted Subsidiary at the time such Unrestricted Subsidiary is designated a Restricted Subsidiary; provided, however, that the foregoing sum shall not exceed, in the case of any such Person or Unrestricted Subsidiary, the amount of Investments (excluding Permitted Investments) previously made (and treated as a Restricted Payment) by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in such Person or Unrestricted Subsidiary.
- (b) The preceding provisions will not prohibit:
 - (1) (A) any Restricted Payment made out of the Net Cash Proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale of, or made by exchange for, Capital Stock of the Issuer (other than Disqualified Stock and other than Capital Stock issued or sold to a Subsidiary of the Issuer or an employee stock ownership plan or to a trust established by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries for the benefit of their employees) subsequent to the Reference Date or (B) any Restricted Payment made out of a substantially concurrent cash capital contribution received by the Issuer from its shareholders subsequent to the Reference Date; *provided*, *however*, that (i) such Restricted Payment shall be excluded in the calculation of the amount of Restricted Payments and (ii) the Net Cash Proceeds from such sale or such cash capital contribution (to the extent so used for such Restricted Payment) shall be excluded from the calculation of amounts under clause (3)(B) of paragraph (a) above;
 - (2) any purchase, repurchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement for value of Subordinated Obligations of the Issuer or a Subsidiary Guarantor made by exchange for, or out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale of, Subordinated Obligations which is permitted to be Incurred pursuant to the covenant described under Limitation on Indebtedness; *provided*, *however*, that such purchase, repurchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement for value shall be excluded in the calculation of the amount of Restricted Payments;
 - (3) dividends paid within 60 days after the date of declaration thereof if at such date of declaration such dividend would have complied with this covenant; *provided*, *however*, that such dividend shall be included in the calculation of the amount of Restricted Payments;
 - (4) (A) payments or distributions to employees of Parent, the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to the CBREI UK MAG scheme or similar incentive plans designed to pay employees amounts reflecting incentive compensation in recognition of performance thresholds achieved by such employees or (B) payments or distributions to employees of Parent, the Issuer or any Restricted

63

Subsidiary of co-investment return, carried interest or other form of incentive compensation or performance fees or any distribution of an equity interest in respect thereof, or any other incentive distributions from Investment Subsidiaries or Co-investment Vehicles; *provided*, *however*, that such payments or distributions shall be excluded in the calculation of the amount of Restricted Payments;

- (5) so long as no Default has occurred and is continuing, the repurchase or other acquisition of shares of Capital Stock of Parent or the Issuer or any of the Issuer s Subsidiaries from employees (including substantially full-time independent contractors), former employees, directors, former directors or consultants of the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries (or permitted transferees of such employees, former employees, directors, former directors or consultants), pursuant to the terms of the agreements (including employment agreements) or plans (or amendments thereto) approved by the Board of Directors of Parent or its Subsidiaries under which such individuals purchase or sell or are granted the option to purchase or sell, shares of such Capital Stock; *provided*, *however*, that the aggregate amount of such repurchases and other acquisitions shall not exceed the sum of (A) \$25.0 million, (B) the Net Cash Proceeds from the sale of Capital Stock to members of management, consultants or directors of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries that occurs after the Reference Date (to the extent the Net Cash Proceeds from the sale of such Capital Stock have not otherwise been applied to the payment of Restricted Payments by virtue of clause (3)(B) of paragraph (a) above) and (C) the cash proceeds of any key man life insurance policies that are used to make such repurchases; *provided further*, *however*, that (x) such repurchases and other acquisitions shall be excluded in the calculation of the amount of Restricted Payments and (y) the Net Cash Proceeds from such sale shall be excluded from the calculation of amounts under clause (3)(B) of paragraph (a) above;
- (6) Investments made by CBRE Capital Markets pursuant to a CBRE Capital Markets Loan Arbitrage Facility or a CBRE Capital Markets Mortgage Warehousing Facility or Investments made by CBRE Inc. or the Issuer pursuant to a CBRE Loan Arbitrage Facility; provided, however, that such Investments shall be excluded in the calculation of the amount of Restricted Payments;
- (7) dividends to Parent to be used by Parent solely to pay its franchise taxes and other fees required to maintain its corporate existence and to pay for general corporate and overhead expenses (including salaries and other compensation of the employees) incurred by Parent in the ordinary course of its business; *provided*, *however*, that such dividends shall not exceed \$5.0 million in any calendar year; *provided further*, *however*, that such dividends shall be excluded in the calculation of the amount of Restricted Payments;
- (8) payments to Parent in respect of Federal, state and local taxes directly attributable to (or arising as a result of) the operations of the Issuer and its consolidated Subsidiaries; *provided*, *however*, that the amount of such payments in any fiscal year do not exceed the amount that the Issuer and its consolidated Subsidiaries would be required to pay in respect of Federal, state and local taxes for such fiscal year were the Issuer to pay such taxes as a stand-alone taxpayer (whether or not all such amounts are actually used by Parent for such purposes); *provided further*, *however*, that such payments shall be excluded in the calculation of the amount of Restricted Payments;
- (9) Investments made pursuant to commitments to Invest if at the date such commitment was made, such Investment would have complied with this covenant; provided, however, that such Investment shall be included in the calculation of the amount of Restricted Payments;
- (10) any purchase, repurchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement for value of Subordinated Obligations of the Issuer or a Subsidiary Guarantor; *provided*, *however*, that no such purchase, repurchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement for value shall be made pursuant to this clause (10) unless the Senior Leverage Ratio, after giving *pro forma* effect to such Restricted Payment and the Incurrence of any Indebtedness in connection therewith, is less than 2.75 to

64

Table of Contents

1.0; provided further, however, that such purchase, repurchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement for value shall be excluded in the calculation of the amount of Restricted Payments; and

(11) Restricted Payments in an aggregate amount which, when taken together with all Restricted Payments made pursuant to this clause (11) which have not been repaid, does not exceed \$200.0 million; *provided, however*, that (A) at the time of such Restricted Payments, no Default shall have occurred and be continuing (or result therefrom) and (B) such Restricted Payments shall be excluded in the calculation of the amount of Restricted Payments.

Limitation on Restrictions on Distributions from Restricted Subsidiaries

The Issuer will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, create or otherwise cause or permit to exist or become effective any consensual encumbrance or restriction on the ability of any Restricted Subsidiary to (a) pay dividends or make any other distributions on its Capital Stock to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary or pay any Indebtedness owed to the Issuer, (b) make any loans or advances to the Issuer or (c) transfer any of its property or assets to the Issuer, except:

- (1) with respect to clauses (a), (b) and (c),
 - (A) any encumbrance or restriction pursuant to an agreement of the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries in effect at or entered into on the Issue Date:
 - (B) any encumbrance or restriction contained in the terms of any agreement pursuant to which such Indebtedness was issued if (x) either (i) the encumbrance or restriction applies only in the event of and during the continuance of a payment default or a default with respect to a financial covenant contained in such Indebtedness or agreement or (ii) the Issuer determines at the time any such Indebtedness is Incurred (and at the time of any modification of the terms of any such encumbrance or restriction) that any such encumbrance or restriction will not materially affect the Issuer s ability to make principal or interest payments on the Notes and (y) the encumbrance or restriction is not materially more disadvantageous to the holders of the Notes than is customary in comparable financings or agreements (as determined by the Board of Directors in good faith);
 - (C) any encumbrance or restriction with respect to a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to an agreement relating to any Indebtedness Incurred by such Restricted Subsidiary on or prior to the date on which such Restricted Subsidiary was acquired by the Issuer (other than Indebtedness Incurred as consideration in, or to provide all or any portion of the funds or credit support utilized to consummate, the transaction or series of related transactions pursuant to which such Restricted Subsidiary became a Restricted Subsidiary or was acquired by the Issuer) and outstanding on such date;
 - (D) any encumbrance or restriction pursuant to an agreement effecting a Refinancing of Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to an agreement referred to in clause (A), (B) or (C) of clause (1) of this covenant or this clause (D) or contained in any amendment to an agreement referred to in clause (A), (B) or (C) of clause (1) of this covenant or this clause (D); provided, however, that the encumbrances and restrictions with respect to such Restricted Subsidiary contained in any such refinancing agreement or amendment are no less favorable to the noteholders than encumbrances and restrictions with respect to such Restricted Subsidiary contained in such predecessor agreements;
 - (E) any encumbrance or restriction pursuant to customary restrictions and conditions contained in agreements relating to any Permitted Receivables Securitization; *provided* that such restrictions and conditions apply solely to (i) the Receivables involved in such Permitted Receivables Securitization and (ii) any applicable Securitization Subsidiary;

- (F) any encumbrance or restriction pursuant to customary restrictions on, or customary conditions to the payment of dividends or other distributions on, equity interests owned by the Issuer or any Subsidiary in any joint venture or similar enterprise contained in the constitutive documents, including shareholders or similar agreements, of such joint venture or enterprise, to the extent encumbrances or restrictions apply solely to the income of such joint venture or similar enterprise; and
- (G) any encumbrance or restriction pursuant to applicable law; and
- (2) with respect to clause (c) only,
 - (A) any such encumbrance or restriction consisting of customary nonassignment provisions in leases governing leasehold interests or licenses of intellectual property to the extent such provisions restrict the transfer of the lease or the property leased or licensed thereunder;
 - (B) restrictions contained in security agreements or mortgages securing Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary to the extent such restrictions restrict the transfer of the property subject to such security agreements or mortgages;
 - (C) restrictions on the transfer of assets subject to any Lien permitted under the Indenture imposed by the holder of such Lien; and
 - (D) any restriction with respect to a Restricted Subsidiary imposed pursuant to an agreement entered into for the sale or disposition of all or substantially all the Capital Stock or assets of such Restricted Subsidiary pending the closing of such sale or disposition.

Limitation on Sales of Assets and Subsidiary Stock

- (a) The Issuer will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly, consummate any Asset Disposition unless:
 - (1) the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary receives consideration at the time of such Asset Disposition at least equal to the fair market value (including as to the value of all noncash consideration), as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors, of the shares and assets subject to such Asset Disposition;
 - (2) at least 75% of the consideration thereof received by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary is in the form of cash or cash equivalents; and
 - (3) an amount equal to 100% of the Net Available Cash from such Asset Disposition is applied by the Issuer (or such Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be)
 - (A) *first*, to the extent the Issuer elects (or is required by the terms of any Indebtedness), to prepay, repay, redeem or purchase Senior Indebtedness of the Issuer or a Subsidiary Guarantor or Indebtedness (other than Disqualified Stock) of any other Wholly Owned Subsidiary (in each case other than Indebtedness owed to the Issuer or an Affiliate of the Issuer) within one year from the later of the date of such Asset Disposition or the receipt of such Net Available Cash;

(B) second, to the extent of the balance of such Net Available Cash after application in accordance with clause (A), to the extent the Issuer elects, to acquire Additional Assets within one year from the later of the date of such Asset Disposition or the receipt of such Net Available Cash; and

66

(C) third, to the extent of the balance of such Net Available Cash after application in accordance with clauses (A) and (B), to make an offer to the holders of the Notes (and to holders of other Senior Indebtedness of the Issuer designated by the Issuer) to purchase Notes (and such other Senior Indebtedness of the Issuer) pursuant to and subject to the conditions contained in the Indenture:

provided, however, that in connection with any prepayment, repayment or purchase of Indebtedness pursuant to clause (A) or (C) above, the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary shall permanently retire such Indebtedness and shall cause the related loan commitment (if any) to be permanently reduced in an amount equal to the principal amount so prepaid, repaid or purchased.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this covenant, the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries will not be required to apply any Net Available Cash in accordance with this covenant except to the extent that the aggregate Net Available Cash from all Asset Dispositions which is not applied in accordance with this covenant exceeds \$50.0 million. Pending application of Net Available Cash pursuant to this covenant, such Net Available Cash shall be invested in Temporary Cash Investments or applied to temporarily reduce revolving credit indebtedness.

For the purposes of this covenant, the following are deemed to be cash or cash equivalents:

- (1) the assumption of Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary and the release of the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary from all liability on such Indebtedness in connection with such Asset Disposition; and
- (2) securities received by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary from the transferee that are promptly converted by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary into cash.
- (b) In the event of an Asset Disposition that requires the purchase of Notes (and other Senior Indebtedness of the Issuer) pursuant to clause (a)(3)(C) above, the Issuer will purchase Notes tendered pursuant to an offer by the Issuer for the Notes (and such other Senior Indebtedness of the Issuer) at a purchase price of 100% of their principal amount (or, in the event such other Senior Indebtedness of the Issuer was issued with significant original issue discount, 100% of the accreted value thereof), without premium, plus accrued but unpaid interest, if any, (or, in respect of such other Senior Indebtedness of the Issuer, such lesser price, if any, as may be provided for by the terms of such Senior Indebtedness of the Issuer) in accordance with the procedures (including prorating in the event of oversubscription) set forth in the Indenture. If the aggregate purchase price of the securities tendered exceeds the Net Available Cash allotted to their purchase, the Issuer will select the securities to be purchased on a *pro rata* basis but in round denominations, which in the case of the Notes will be denominations of \$2,000 principal amount or multiples of \$1,000 greater thereof. The Issuer shall not be required to make such an offer to purchase Notes (and other Senior Indebtedness of the Issuer) pursuant to this covenant if the Net Available Cash available therefor is less than \$10.0 million (which lesser amount shall be carried forward for purposes of determining whether such an offer is required with respect to the Net Available Cash from any subsequent Asset Disposition).
- (c) The Issuer will comply, to the extent applicable, with the requirements of Section 14(e) of the Exchange Act and any other securities laws or regulations in connection with the purchase of Notes pursuant to this covenant. To the extent that the provisions of any securities laws or regulations conflict with provisions of this covenant, the Issuer will comply with the applicable securities laws and regulations and will not be deemed to have breached its obligations under this clause by virtue of its compliance with such securities laws or regulations.

67

Table of Contents

Limitation on Affiliate Transactions

- (a) The Issuer will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, enter into or permit to exist any transaction (including the purchase, sale, lease or exchange of any property, employee compensation arrangements or the rendering of any service) with, or for the benefit of, any Affiliate of the Issuer (an Affiliate Transaction) unless:
 - (1) the terms of the Affiliate Transaction are no less favorable to the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary than those that could be obtained at the time of the Affiliate Transaction in arm s-length dealings with a Person who is not an Affiliate;
 - (2) if such Affiliate Transaction involves an amount in excess of \$20.0 million, the terms of the Affiliate Transaction are set forth in writing and a majority of the directors of the Issuer disinterested with respect to such Affiliate Transaction have determined in good faith that the criteria set forth in clause (1) are satisfied and have approved the relevant Affiliate Transaction as evidenced by a resolution of the Board of Directors; and
 - (3) if such Affiliate Transaction involves an amount in excess of \$50.0 million, the Board of Directors shall also have received a written opinion from an Independent Qualified Party to the effect that such Affiliate Transaction is fair, from a financial standpoint, to the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries or is not less favorable to the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries than could reasonably be expected to be obtained at the time in an arm s-length transaction with a Person who was not an Affiliate.
- (b) The provisions of the preceding paragraph (a) will not prohibit:
 - (1) any Investment (other than a Permitted Investment) or other Restricted Payment, in each case permitted to be made pursuant to the covenant described under Limitation on Restricted Payments;
 - (2) any issuance of securities, or other payments, awards or grants in cash, securities or otherwise pursuant to, or the funding of, employment arrangements, stock options and stock ownership plans approved by the Board of Directors;
 - (3) loans or advances to employees or consultants in the ordinary course of business of the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries;
 - (4) the payment of reasonable fees and compensation to, or the provision of employee benefit arrangements and indemnity for the benefit of, directors, officers, employees and consultants of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business:
 - (5) any transaction between or among the Issuer, any Restricted Subsidiary or joint venture or similar entity which would constitute an Affiliate Transaction solely because the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary owns an equity interest in or otherwise controls such Restricted Subsidiary, joint venture or similar entity;
 - (6) the issuance or sale of any Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Issuer;
 - (7) the existence of, or the performance by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of its obligations under the terms of any stockholders agreement (including any registration rights agreement or purchase agreement related thereto) or warrant agreement to which it is a party as of the Issue Date and any similar agreements which it may enter into thereafter; *provided*, *however*, that the

existence of, or the performance by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of obligations under any future amendment to any such existing agreement or under any similar agreement entered into after the Issue

68

Table of Contents

Date shall only be permitted by this clause (7) to the extent that the terms of any such amendment or new agreement are not otherwise disadvantageous to the noteholders in any material respect;

- (8) transactions customarily arising in connection with any Permitted Receivables Securitization;
- (9) any agreement as in effect on the Issue Date and described in the Offering Memorandum or any renewals, extensions or amendments of any such agreement (so long as such renewals, extensions or amendments are not less favorable to the Issuer or the Restricted Subsidiaries) and the transactions evidenced thereby; and
- (10) transactions with customers, clients, suppliers or purchasers or sellers of goods or services in each case in the ordinary course of business and otherwise in compliance with the terms of the applicable Indenture which are fair to the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries, in the reasonable determination of the Board of Directors of the Issuer or the senior management thereof, or are on terms at least as favorable as might reasonably have been obtained at such time from an unaffiliated party.

Limitation on Liens

The Issuer will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly, Incur or permit to exist any Lien (the *Initial Lien*) of any nature whatsoever on any of its properties (including Capital Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary), whether owned at the Issue Date or thereafter acquired, securing any Obligations, other than Permitted Liens, without effectively providing that the Notes (or a Subsidiary Guaranty in the case of an Initial Lien of a Subsidiary Guarantor) shall be secured equally and ratably with (or, in the event the Lien related to Subordinated Obligations, prior to) the Obligations so secured for so long as such Obligations are so secured. Any Lien created for the benefit of the holders of the Notes pursuant to the preceding sentence shall provide by its terms that such Lien shall be automatically and unconditionally released and discharged upon the release and discharge of the Initial Lien.

Limitation on Sale/Leaseback Transactions

The Issuer will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, enter into any Sale/Leaseback Transaction with respect to any property unless:

- (1) the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary would be entitled to (A) Incur Indebtedness in an amount equal to the Attributable Debt with respect to such Sale/Leaseback Transaction pursuant to the covenant described under Limitation on Indebtedness and (B) create a Lien on such property securing such Attributable Debt without equally and ratably securing the Notes pursuant to the covenant described under Limitation on Liens:
- (2) the net proceeds received by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in connection with such Sale/Leaseback Transaction are at least equal to the fair value (as determined by the Board of Directors of the Issuer) of such property; and
- (3) the Issuer applies the proceeds of such transaction in compliance with the covenant described under Subsidiary Stock.

 Limitation on Sale of Assets and

Merger and Consolidation

The Issuer will not consolidate with or merge with or into, or convey, transfer or lease, in one transaction or a series of transactions, directly or indirectly, all or substantially all its assets to, any Person, unless:

(1) the resulting, surviving or transferee Person (the *Successor Company*) shall be a Person organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of

69

Table of Contents

Columbia and the Successor Company (if not the Issuer) shall expressly assume, by an indenture supplemental thereto, executed and delivered to the Trustee, in form reasonably satisfactory to the Trustee, all the obligations of the Issuer under the Notes and the Indenture;

- (2) immediately after giving pro forma effect to such transaction (and treating any Indebtedness which becomes an obligation of the Successor Company or any Subsidiary as a result of such transaction as having been Incurred by such Successor Company or such Subsidiary at the time of such transaction), no Default shall have occurred and be continuing;
- (3) immediately after giving pro forma effect to such transaction, the Successor Company would be able to Incur an additional \$1.00 of Indebtedness pursuant to paragraph (a) of the covenant described under Limitation on Indebtedness; and
- (4) the Issuer shall have delivered to the Trustee an Officer's Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger or transfer and such supplemental indenture (if any) comply with the Indenture;

provided, however, that clause (3) will not be applicable to (A) a Restricted Subsidiary consolidating with, merging into or transferring all or part of its properties and assets to the Issuer or (B) the Issuer merging with an Affiliate of the Issuer solely for the purpose and with the sole effect of reincorporating the Issuer in another jurisdiction.

The Successor Company will be the successor to the Issuer and shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, the Issuer under the Indenture, and the predecessor Issuer, except in the case of a lease, shall be released from the obligation to pay the principal of and interest on the Notes.

The Issuer will not permit any Subsidiary Guarantor to consolidate with or merge with or into, or convey, transfer or lease, in one transaction or a series of transactions, all or substantially all of its assets to any Person unless:

- (1) except in the case of a Subsidiary Guarantor that has been disposed of in its entirety to another Person (other than to the Issuer or an Affiliate of the Issuer), whether through a merger, consolidation or sale of Capital Stock or assets, if in connection therewith the Issuer provides an Officer's Certificate to the Trustee to the effect that the Issuer will comply with its obligations under the covenant described under Limitation on Sales of Assets and Subsidiary Stock in respect of such disposition, the resulting, surviving or transferee Person (if not such Subsidiary) shall be a Person organized and existing under the laws of the jurisdiction under which such Subsidiary was organized or under the laws of the United States of America, or any State thereof or the District of Columbia, and such Person shall expressly assume, by a Guaranty Agreement, all the obligations of such Subsidiary, if any, under its Subsidiary Guaranty;
- (2) immediately after giving effect to such transaction or transactions on a pro forma basis (and treating any Indebtedness which becomes an obligation of the resulting, surviving or transferee Person as a result of such transaction as having been issued by such Person at the time of such transaction), no Default shall have occurred and be continuing; and
- (3) the Issuer delivers to the Trustee an Officer s Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger or transfer and such Guaranty Agreement, if any, complies with the Indenture.

70

Table of Contents

Parent will not consolidate with or merge with or into, or convey, transfer or lease, in one transaction or a series of transactions, all or substantially all of its assets to any Person unless:

- (1) the resulting, surviving or transferee Person (if not Parent) shall be a Person organized and existing under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or the District of Columbia, and such Person shall expressly assume, by a Guaranty Agreement, all the obligations of Parent, if any, under its Guaranty;
- (2) immediately after giving effect to such transaction or transactions on a pro forma basis (and treating any Indebtedness which becomes an obligation of the resulting, surviving or transferee Person as a result of such transaction as having been issued by such Person at the time of such transaction), no Default shall have occurred and be continuing; and
- (3) the Issuer delivers to the Trustee an Officer s Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that such consolidation, merger or transfer and such Guaranty Agreement, if any, complies with the Indenture.

Future Guarantors

On the Issue Date, Parent and each of our Restricted Subsidiaries that is a guarantor of the Issuer's Indebtedness under the Credit Agreement will execute and deliver to the Trustee a Guaranty Agreement pursuant to which Parent and each such Restricted Subsidiary will fully and unconditionally Guarantee the Notes on an unsecured, senior basis. After the Issue Date, the Issuer will cause each Restricted Subsidiary that Guarantees any Indebtedness of the Issuer to, at the same time, execute and deliver to the Trustee a Guaranty Agreement pursuant to which such Restricted Subsidiary will Guarantee payment of the Notes on the same terms and conditions as those set forth in the Indenture. For the avoidance of doubt, if a Foreign Subsidiary is a co-borrower of Indebtedness of the Issuer, and not a Guarantor of such Indebtedness, then it will not be considered a Guarantor of such Indebtedness for purposes of this covenant.

SEC Reports

Notwithstanding that the Issuer may not be subject to the reporting requirements of Sections 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Issuer will file with the SEC and make available to the Trustee and noteholders within 15 days after it files them with the SEC such annual reports and such information, documents and other reports as are specified in Sections 13 and 15(d) of the Exchange Act and applicable to a U.S. corporation subject to such Sections, such information, documents and other reports to be so filed with the SEC at the times specified for the filings of such information, documents and reports under such Sections; *provided*, *however*, that the Issuer shall not be so obligated to file such reports with the SEC if the SEC does not permit such filing, in which event the Issuer will make available such information to the Trustee and noteholders within 15 days after the time the Issuer would be required to file such information with the SEC if it were subject to Sections 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act; *provided further*, *however*, that (a) so long as Parent is the Guarantor of the Notes, the reports, information and other documents required to be filed and provided as described hereunder may, at the Issuer s option, be filed by and be those of Parent rather than the Issuer and (b) in the event that Parent conducts any business or holds any significant assets other than the capital stock of the Issuer at the time of filing and providing any such report, information or other document containing financial statements of Parent, Parent shall include in such report, information or other document summarized financial information (as defined in Rule 1-02(bb) of Regulation S-X promulgated by the SEC) with respect to the Issuer.

In addition, the Issuer will furnish to the holders of the Notes and to prospective investors, upon the requests of such holders, any information required to be delivered pursuant to Rule 144A(d)(4) under the Securities Act so long as the Notes are not freely transferable under the Securities Act.

71

Defaults

Each	of	the	fol1	owing	is	an	Event	of	Dε	efau	1t

- (1) a default in the payment of interest on the Notes when due, continued for 30 days;
- (2) a default in the payment of principal of any Note when due at its Stated Maturity, upon redemption, upon required purchase, upon declaration of acceleration or otherwise;
- (3) the failure by the Issuer, Parent or any Subsidiary Guarantor to comply with its obligations under Certain Covenants Merger and Consolidation;
- (4) the failure by the Issuer, Parent or any Subsidiary Guarantor, as the case may be, to comply for 30 days after notice with any of its obligations in the covenants described above under Change of Control Triggering Event (other than a failure to purchase Notes) or under Certain Covenants under Limitation on Indebtedness, Limitation on Restricted Payments, Limitation on Restrictions on Distributions from Restricted Subsidiaries, Limitation on Sales of Assets and Subsidiary Stock (other than a failure to purchase Notes), Limitation on Affiliate Transactions, Limitation on Liens, Limitation on Sale/Leaseback Transactions or Future Guarantee.
- (5) the failure by the Issuer or Parent, as the case may be, to comply for 180 days after notice with any of its obligations in the covenant described above under SEC Reports (*provided* that, if applicable, failure by the Issuer or Parent to comply with the provisions of Section 314(a) of the Trust Indenture Act will not in itself be deemed a Default or an Event of Default under this Indenture);
- (6) the failure by the Issuer, Parent, or any Subsidiary Guarantor to comply for 60 days after notice with its other agreements contained in the Indenture:
- (7) Indebtedness of the Issuer, any Subsidiary Guarantor or any Significant Subsidiary is not paid within any applicable grace period after final maturity or is accelerated by the holders thereof because of a default and the total amount of such Indebtedness unpaid or accelerated exceeds \$50.0 million (the cross acceleration provision);
- (8) certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Issuer, any Subsidiary Guarantor or any Significant Subsidiary (the bankruptcy provisions);
- (9) any final judgment or decree for the payment of money (other than judgments which are covered by enforceable insurance policies issued by solvent carriers) in excess of \$50.0 million is entered against the Issuer, any Subsidiary Guarantor or any Significant Subsidiary, remains outstanding for a period of 60 consecutive days following such judgment becoming final and is not discharged, waived or stayed within 10 days after notice (the *judgment default provision*); or
- (10) the Parent Guaranty or a Subsidiary Guaranty ceases to be in full force and effect (other than in accordance with the terms of such Guaranty) or a Guarantor denies or disaffirms its obligations under its Guaranty.

However, a default under clauses (4), (5), (6) and (9) will not constitute an Event of Default until the Trustee or the holders of 25% in principal amount of the outstanding Notes notify the Issuer of the default and the Issuer does not cure such default within the time specified after receipt of such notice. In the event of any Event of Default specified under clause (7), such Event of Default and all consequences thereof (excluding any resulting payment default, other than as a result of acceleration of Notes) shall be annulled, waived and rescinded, automatically and without

any action by the Trustee or the holders, if within 30 days after such Event

72

Table of Contents

of Default arose: (a) holders thereof have rescinded or waived the acceleration, notice or action (as the case may be) giving rise to such Event of Default or (b) the default that is the basis for such Event of Default has been cured.

If an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee or the holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the outstanding Notes may declare the principal of and accrued but unpaid interest, if any, on all the Notes to be due and payable. Upon such declaration, such principal and interest shall be due and payable immediately. If an Event of Default relating to certain events of bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the Issuer occurs and is continuing, the principal of and interest on all the Notes will *ipso facto* become and be immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the Trustee or any holders of the Notes. Under certain circumstances, the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes may rescind any such acceleration with respect to the Notes and its consequences.

Subject to the provisions of the Indenture relating to the duties of the Trustee, in case an Event of Default occurs and is continuing, the Trustee will be under no obligation to exercise any of the rights or powers under the Indenture at the request or direction of any of the holders of the Notes unless such holders have offered to the Trustee indemnity or security satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense. Except to enforce the right to receive payment of principal, premium (if any) or interest when due, no holder of a Note may pursue any remedy with respect to the Indenture or the Notes unless:

- (1) such holder has previously given the Trustee notice that an Event of Default is continuing;
- (2) holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the outstanding Notes have requested the Trustee to pursue the remedy;
- (3) such holders have offered the Trustee security or indemnity satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense;
- (4) the Trustee has not complied with such request within 60 days after the receipt thereof and the offer of security or indemnity; and
- (5) holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes have not given the Trustee a direction inconsistent with such request within such 60-day period.

Subject to certain restrictions, the holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes are given the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee or of exercising any trust or power conferred on the Trustee. The Trustee, however, may refuse to follow any direction that conflicts with law or the Indenture or that the Trustee determines is unduly prejudicial to the rights of any other holder of a Note or that would involve the Trustee in personal liability.

If a Default occurs, is continuing and is known to the Trustee, the Trustee must mail to each holder of the Notes notice of the Default within 90 days after it occurs. Except in the case of a Default in the payment of principal of or interest on any Note, the Trustee may withhold notice if and so long as a committee of its trust officers determines that withholding notice is not opposed to the interest of the holders of the Notes. In addition, we are required to deliver to the Trustee, within 120 days after the end of each fiscal year, a certificate indicating whether the signers thereof know of any Default that occurred during the previous year. We are required to deliver to the Trustee, within 30 days after the occurrence thereof, written notice of any event which would constitute certain Defaults, their status and what action we are taking or propose to take in respect thereof.

Amendments and Waivers

Subject to certain exceptions, the Indenture may be amended with the consent of the holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then outstanding (including consents obtained in connection with a tender offer or exchange for the Notes) and any past default or compliance with any provisions may also be waived with the

Table of Contents

consent of the holders of	f a majority in principa	l amount of the Notes	then outstanding	. However,	without the con	isent of each	holder of an
outstanding Note affecte	ed thereby, an amendme	ent or waiver may no	t, among other this	ngs:			

(1)	reduce the amount of Notes whose holders must consent to an amendment;
(2)	reduce the rate of or extend the time for payment of interest on any Note;
(3)	reduce the principal of or extend the Stated Maturity of any Note;
(4)	reduce the amount payable upon the redemption of any Note or change the time at which any Note may be redeemed as described under Optional Redemption;
(5)	make any Note payable in money other than that stated in the Note;
(6)	impair the right of any holder of the Notes to receive payment of principal of and interest on such holder s Notes on or after the due dates therefor or to institute suit for the enforcement of any payment on or with respect to such holder s Notes;
(7)	make any change in the amendment provisions which require each holder s consent or in the waiver provisions;
(8)	make any change in the ranking or priority of any Note or Guaranty that would adversely affect the noteholders; or
	make any change in any Guaranty that would adversely affect the noteholders. anding the preceding, without the consent of any holder of the Notes, the Issuer, Parent, the Subsidiary Guarantors and Trustee may Indenture:
(1)	to cure any ambiguity, omission, defect or inconsistency;
(2)	to provide for the assumption by a successor corporation of the obligations of the Issuer, Parent or any Subsidiary Guarantor under the Indenture;
(3)	to provide for uncertificated Notes in addition to or in place of certificated Notes (<i>provided</i> that the uncertificated Notes are issued i registered form for purposes of Section 163(f) of the Code, or in a manner such that the uncertificated Notes are described in Section 163(f)(2)(B) of the Code);
(4)	to add guarantees with respect to the Notes, including any Subsidiary Guaranties, or to secure the Notes;

- (5) to add to the covenants of the Issuer, Parent or any Subsidiary Guarantor for the benefit of the holders of the Notes or to surrender any right or power conferred upon the Issuer, Parent or any Subsidiary Guarantor;
- (6) to make any change that does not materially adversely affect the rights of any holder of the Notes;
- (7) to comply with any requirement of the SEC in connection with any required qualification of the Indenture under the Trust Indenture Act:

74

- (8) to conform the text of the Indenture, Guaranties or the Notes to any provision of the Description of the Notes contained in the Offering Memorandum to the extent that such provision was intended to be a verbatim recitation of a provision of the Indenture, the Guaranties or the Notes: or
- (9) to amend the provisions of the Indenture relating to the transfer and legending of Notes; *provided*, *however*, that (i) compliance with the Indenture as so amended would not result in Notes being transferred in violation of the Securities Act or any applicable securities law and (ii) such amendment does not materially and adversely affect the rights of holders to transfer Notes.

However, no amendment may be made to the subordination provisions of the Indenture that adversely affects the rights of any holder of Senior Indebtedness of the Issuer or a Subsidiary Guarantor then outstanding unless the holders of such Senior Indebtedness (or their Representative) consent to such change.

The consent of the holders of the Notes is not necessary under the Indenture to approve the particular form of any proposed amendment. It is sufficient if such consent approves the substance of the proposed amendment.

After an amendment under the Indenture becomes effective, we are required to mail to holders of the Notes a notice briefly describing such amendment. However, the failure to give such notice to all holders of the Notes, or any defect therein, will not impair or affect the validity of the amendment.

Neither the Issuer nor any Affiliate of the Issuer may, directly or indirectly, pay or cause to be paid any consideration, whether by way of interest, fee or otherwise, to any holder for or as an inducement to any consent, waiver or amendment of any of the terms or provisions of the Indenture or the Notes unless such consideration is offered to all holders and is paid to all holders that so consent, waive or agree to amend in the time frame set forth in solicitation documents relating to such consent, waiver or agreement.

Transfer

The Notes will be issued in registered form and will be transferable only upon the surrender of the Notes being transferred for registration of transfer. We may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax, assessment or other governmental charge payable in connection with certain transfers and exchanges.

Defeasance

At any time, we may terminate all our and each Guarantor's obligations under the Notes, the Guaranties and the Indenture (*legal defeasance*), except for certain obligations, including those respecting the defeasance trust and obligations to register the transfer or exchange of the Notes, to replace mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Notes and to maintain a registrar and paying agent in respect of the Notes.

In addition, at any time we may terminate our obligations under Certain Covenants (other than the covenant described under bankruptcy provisions with respect to Significant Subsidiaries and the judgment default provision described under Defaults above and the limitations contained in clause (3) of the first paragraph under obligations under the Guaranties and the Indenture (covenant defeasance).

We may exercise our legal defeasance option notwithstanding our prior exercise of our covenant defeasance option. If we exercise our legal defeasance option, payment of the Notes may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default with respect thereto. If we exercise our covenant defeasance option, payment of the Notes may not be accelerated because of an Event of Default specified in clause (4), (5), (7), (8) (with respect only to Significant Subsidiaries) or (9) under Defaults above or because of the failure of the Issuer to comply with

75

Table of Contents

clause (3) of the first paragraph under Certain Covenants Merger and Consolidation above. If we exercise our legal defeasance option or our covenant defeasance option, each Guarantor will be released from all of its obligations with respect to its Guaranty.

In order to exercise either of our defeasance options, we must irrevocably deposit in trust (the *defeasance trust*) with the Trustee money or U.S. Government Obligations for the payment of principal and interest on the Notes to redemption or maturity, as the case may be, and must comply with certain other conditions, including delivery to the Trustee of an Opinion of Counsel to the effect that holders of the Notes will not recognize income, gain or loss for Federal income tax purposes as a result of such deposit and defeasance and will be subject to Federal income tax on the same amounts and in the same manner and at the same times as would have been the case if such deposit and defeasance had not occurred (and, in the case of legal defeasance only, such Opinion of Counsel must be based on a ruling of the Internal Revenue Service or other change in applicable Federal income tax law).

Concerning the Trustee

Wells Fargo Bank, National Association is the Trustee under the Indenture. We have appointed Wells Fargo Bank, National Association as Registrar and Paying Agent with regard to the Notes.

The Indenture contains certain limitations on the rights of the Trustee, should it become a creditor of the Issuer, to obtain payment of claims in certain cases, or to realize on certain property received in respect of any such claim as security or otherwise. The Trustee is permitted to engage in other transactions; *provided*, *however*, if it acquires any conflicting interest it must either eliminate such conflict within 90 days, apply to the SEC for permission to continue or resign.

The holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Notes have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for exercising any remedy available to the Trustee, subject to certain exceptions. If an Event of Default occurs (and is not cured), the Trustee is required, in the exercise of its power, to use the degree of care of a prudent person in the conduct of such person s affairs. Subject to such provisions, the Trustee is under no obligation to exercise any of its rights or powers under the Indenture at the request of any holder of Notes, unless such holder shall have offered to the Trustee security and indemnity satisfactory to it against any loss, liability or expense and then only to the extent required by the terms of the Indenture.

No Personal Liability of Directors, Officers, Employees and Stockholders

No director, officer, employee, incorporator, member or stockholder of the Issuer or any Guarantor has any liability for any obligations of the Issuer or any Guarantor under the Notes, any Guaranty or the Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of such obligations or their creation. Each holder of the Notes by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for issuance of the Notes. Such waiver and release may not be effective to waive liabilities under the U.S. federal securities laws, and it is the view of the SEC that such a waiver is against public policy.

Governing Law

The Indenture and the Notes are governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York.

76

Certain Definitions

Additional Assets means:

- (1) any property or other assets (other than Indebtedness and Capital Stock) used in a Related Business;
- (2) the Capital Stock of a Person that becomes a Restricted Subsidiary as a result of the acquisition of such Capital Stock by the Issuer or another Restricted Subsidiary; or
- (3) Capital Stock constituting a minority interest in any Person that at such time is a Restricted Subsidiary; provided, however, that any such Restricted Subsidiary described in clause (2) or (3) above is primarily engaged in a Related Business.

Affiliate of any specified Person means any other Person, directly or indirectly, controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person. For the purposes of this definition, control when used with respect to any Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms controlling and controlled have meanings correlative to the foregoing. For purposes of the covenants described under Certain Covenants Limitation on Restricted Payments, Certain Covenants Limitation on Affiliate Transactions and Certain Covenants Limitation on Sa of Assets and Subsidiary Stock only, Affiliate shall also mean any beneficial owner of Capital Stock representing 10% or more of the total voting power of the Voting Stock (on a fully diluted basis) of the Issuer or of rights or warrants to purchase such Capital Stock (whether or not currently exercisable) and any Person who would be an Affiliate of any such beneficial owner pursuant to the first sentence hereof.

Approved Credit Support shall mean a reimbursement, indemnity or similar obligation issued by a person (the Support Provider) pursuant to which the Support Provider agrees to reimburse, indemnify or hold harmless the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary for any Indebtedness, liability, or other obligation of the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary, but only to the extent (1) the Support Provider satisfies the criteria set forth in clause (1) or (2) of the definition of the term Approved Take Out Party or (2) the obligations of the Support Provider are secured by an irrevocable third-party letter of credit from a financial institution with a senior unsecured non-credit-enhanced long-term debt rating of A- or higher from S&P and A3 or higher from Moody s Investors Service, Inc. (or any successor to the rating agency business thereof).

Approved Take Out Commitment shall mean a Take Out Commitment (1) no less than 90% of which is issued by an Approved Take Out Party (with any remaining percentage being provided by Parent, the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary, in an aggregate amount for all such Take Out Commitments provided by Parent, the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary not to exceed \$10.0 million) and (2) in which the funding obligation of the issuer of such Take Out Commitment is not subject to any material condition other than (a) completion of construction in accordance with all requirements of applicable law and agreed plans and specifications and by a date certain and (b) issuance of a certificate of occupancy. Any Approved Take Out Commitment shall cease to be an Approved Take Out Commitment (x) if the issuer of such Take Out Commitment (other than Parent, the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary) at any time no longer meets the definition of Approved Take Out Party to the extent the issuer of such Approved Take Out Commitment fails or refuses to fund under such Approved Take Out Commitment or notifies Parent, the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of its intention to not fund under such Approved Take Out Commitment or (y) at such time as Parent, the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary acquires actual knowledge that the Approved Take Out Commitment will not fund.

Approved Take Out Party shall mean a person that issues a Take Out Commitment and that satisfies any of the following criteria: (1) the senior unsecured non-credit-enhanced long-term debt of such person is rated BBB or higher by S&P or Baa2 or higher by Moody s Investors Service, Inc. (or any successor to the rating agency business thereof) or (2) such person is an endowment or pension fund (or such Take Out Commitment is

77

Table of Contents

guaranteed by an endowment or pension fund) in compliance with Title I of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, and having net liquid assets and a consolidated net worth (including equity commitments) determined in accordance with GAAP (as reflected in its most recent annual audited financial statements issued within 12 months of the date of determination) of not less than \$500.0 million.

Asset Disposition means any sale, lease, transfer or other disposition (or series of related sales, leases, transfers or dispositions) by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary, including any disposition by means of a merger, consolidation or similar transaction (each referred to for the purposes of this definition as a disposition), of:

- (1) any shares of Capital Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary (other than directors qualifying shares or shares required by applicable law to be held by a Person other than the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary);
- (2) all or substantially all the assets of any division or line of business of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary; or
- (3) any other assets of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary outside of the ordinary course of business of the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary (other than, in the case of clauses (1), (2) and (3) above,
 - (A) a disposition by a Restricted Subsidiary to the Issuer or by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary to a Restricted Subsidiary;
 - (B) for purposes of the covenant described under Certain Covenants Limitation on Sales of Assets and Subsidiary Stock only, a disposition that constitutes a Restricted Payment permitted by the covenant described under Certain Covenants Limitation on Restricted Payments or a Permitted Investment;
 - (C) the sale in the ordinary course of business by CBRE Capital Markets of assets purchased and/or funded pursuant to a CBRE Capital Markets Repo Arrangement, a CBRE Capital Markets Mortgage Warehousing Facility, the CBRE Capital Markets Loan Arbitrage Facility or CBRE Capital Markets Lending Program Securities;
 - (D) the sale in the ordinary course of business by the Issuer or CBRE Inc. of assets purchased and/or funded pursuant to the CBRE Loan Arbitrage Facility;
 - (E) any sale of Capital Stock in, or Indebtedness or other securities of, an Unrestricted Subsidiary;
 - (F) a disposition of Temporary Cash Investments in the ordinary course of business;
 - (G) the disposition of property or assets that are obsolete, damaged or worn out;
 - (H) the lease or sublease of office space in the ordinary course of business;

- (I) sales by CBRE Capital Markets of servicing rights in respect of mortgage portfolios in the ordinary course of business;
- (J) the sale of interests or investments in real estate or related assets by an Investment Subsidiary;
- (K) sales by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of brokerage offices, or transfers of the assets of brokerage offices and related assets, to joint ventures in the ordinary course of business;
- (L) sales of Receivables pursuant to a Permitted Receivables Securitization or in connection with any factoring arrangement; and

78

(M) a disposition of assets with a fair market value of less than \$25.0 million (a de minimis disposition); provided, however, that a disposition of all or substantially all the assets of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries taken as a whole will be governed by the provisions of the Indenture described above under the caption Change of Control Triggering Event and/or the provisions described above under the caption Merger and Consolidation and not by the provisions described above under the caption Limitation on Sales of Assets and Subsidiary Stock covenant.

Attributable Debt in respect of a Sale/Leaseback Transaction means, as at the time of determination, the present value (discounted at the interest rate borne by the Notes, compounded annually) of the total obligations of the lessee for rental payments during the remaining term of the lease included in such Sale/Leaseback Transaction (including any period for which such lease has been extended); provided, however, that if such Sale/Leaseback Transaction results in a Capital Lease Obligation, the amount of Indebtedness represented thereby will be determined in accordance with the definition of Capital Lease Obligation.

Average Life means, as of the date of determination, with respect to any Indebtedness, the quotient obtained by dividing:

- (1) the sum of the products of the number of years from the date of determination to the dates of each successive scheduled principal payment of or redemption or similar payment with respect to such Indebtedness multiplied by the amount of such payment by
- (2) the sum of all such payments.

 Bank Indebtedness means all Obligations pursuant to the Credit Agreement.

Blum Funds means (1) Blum Capital Partners, L.P. and its successors and (2) any investment vehicle or account that is an Affiliate of Blum Capital Partners, L.P. or its successors.

Board of Directors means the Board of Directors of the Issuer or any committee thereof duly authorized to act on behalf of such Board.

Business Day means each day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which commercial banking institutions are authorized or required by law to close in New York City.

Capital Lease Obligation means an obligation that is required to be classified and accounted for as a capital lease for financial reporting purposes in accordance with GAAP, and the amount of Indebtedness represented by such obligation shall be the capitalized amount of such obligation determined in accordance with GAAP; and the Stated Maturity thereof shall be the date of the last payment of rent or any other amount due under such lease prior to the first date upon which such lease may be terminated by the lessee without payment of a penalty. For purposes of the covenant described under Certain Covenants Limitation on Liens, a Capital Lease Obligation will be deemed to be secured by a Lien on the property being leased.

Capital Stock of any Person means any and all shares, interests, rights to purchase, warrants, options, participations or other equivalents of or interests in (however designated) equity of such Person, including any Preferred Stock, but excluding any debt securities convertible into such equity.

CBRE Capital Markets means, collectively, (1) CBRE Capital Markets, Inc., a Texas corporation (formerly known as CBRE Melody & Company) and (2) CBRE Capital Markets of Texas, L.P., a limited partnership under the laws of the State of Texas.

CBRE Capital Markets Lending Program Securities shall mean mortgage-backed securities or bonds issued by CBRE Capital Markets or any other Mortgage Banking Subsidiary supported by FHA Loans and Guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or any other quasi-federal governmental agency

Table of Contents 123

79

or enterprise or government-sponsored entity, the proceeds of which securities or bonds are applied by CBRE Capital Markets or any other Mortgage Banking Subsidiary to refinance Indebtedness under a CBRE Capital Markets Mortgage Warehousing Facility.

CBRE Capital Markets Loan Arbitrage Facility means a credit facility provided to CBRE Capital Markets by any depository bank in which a CBRE Capital Markets entity makes deposits, so long as (1) such CBRE Capital Markets entity applies all proceeds of loans made under such credit facility to purchase Temporary Cash Investments and (2) all such Temporary Cash Investments purchased by such CBRE Capital Markets entity with the proceeds of loans thereunder (and proceeds thereof and distributions thereon) are pledged to the depository bank providing such credit facility, and such bank has a first priority perfected security interest therein, to secure loans made under such credit facility.

CBRE Capital Markets Mortgage Warehousing Facility means (1) a credit facility provided by any bank or other financial institution extended to CBRE Capital Markets or any other Mortgage Banking Subsidiary in connection with any Mortgage Banking Activities, pursuant to which such lender makes loans to CBRE Capital Markets or any other Mortgage Banking Subsidiary, the proceeds of which loans are applied by CBRE Capital Markets (or any other Mortgage Banking Subsidiary) to fund commercial mortgage loans originated and owned by CBRE Capital Markets (or any other Mortgage Banking Subsidiary) subject to a commitment (subject to customary exceptions) to purchase such mortgage loans or mortgage-backed securities in respect thereof by (a) the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association or any other quasi-federal governmental agency or enterprise or government-sponsored entity or its seller servicer or (b) any other commercial conduit lender, in each case so long as (i) loans made by such lender to CBRE Capital Markets (or any other Mortgage Banking Subsidiary) thereunder are secured by a pledge of commercial mortgage loans made by CBRE Capital Markets (or any other Mortgage Banking Subsidiary) with the proceeds of such loans, and such lender has a perfected first priority security interest therein, to secure loans made under such credit facility and (ii) in the case of loans to be sold to a commercial conduit lender, the related Indebtedness of the Mortgage Banking Subsidiary does not exceed a term of 120 days or a loan to value of 80%, and (2) any other credit facility provided by any bank or other financial institution extended to CBRE Capital Markets or any other Mortgage Banking Subsidiary pursuant to which such lender makes loans to CBRE Capital Markets or any other Mortgage Banking Subsidiary, the proceeds of which loans are applied by CBRE Capital Markets (or any other Mortgage Banking Subsidiary) to fund FHA Loans, so long as such loans to CBRE Capital Markets (or any other Mortgage Banking Subsidiary) are repaid by CBRE Capital Markets (or any other Mortgage Banking Subsidiary) to such lender with the proceeds of the sale or issuance of CBRE Capital Markets Lending Program Securities.

CBRE Capital Markets Permitted Indebtedness means Indebtedness of CBRE Capital Markets under the CBRE Capital Markets Loan Arbitrage Facility, a CBRE Capital Markets Mortgage Warehousing Facility, the CBRE Capital Markets Working Capital Facility, the CBRE Capital Markets Repo Arrangement and CBRE Capital Markets Lending Program Securities, and Indebtedness of any Mortgage Banking Subsidiary under a CBRE Capital Markets Mortgage Warehousing Facility that is, in all cases, non-recourse to the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (other than a Mortgage Banking Subsidiary), except to the extent recourse is limited to the assets acquired with the proceeds of, or securing, such Indebtedness.

CBRE Capital Markets Repo Arrangement shall mean an arrangement whereby mortgage loans originated by CBRE Capital Markets are funded by a third party lender or financial institution (a CBRE Capital Markets Repo Party) pursuant to an agreement whereby the CBRE Capital Markets Repo Party funds and purchases from CBRE Capital Markets such mortgage loans upon origination and sells such loans to CBRE Capital Markets prior to CBRE Capital Markets sale of such loans to the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation or another counterparty.

CBRE Capital Markets Working Capital Facility means a credit facility provided by a financial institution to CBRE Capital Markets, so long as (1) the proceeds of loans thereunder are applied only to provide working capital to CBRE Capital Markets, (2) loans under such credit facility are unsecured and (3) the aggregate principal amount of loans outstanding under such credit facility at no time exceeds \$1.0 million.

80

CBRE Loan Arbitrage Facility shall mean a credit facility provided to the Issuer or CBRE Inc., by any depository bank in which the Issuer or CBRE Inc., as the case may be, makes deposits, so long as (1) the Issuer or CBRE Inc., as the case may be, applies all proceeds of loans made under such credit facility to purchase certain highly-rated debt instruments considered to be permitted short-term investments under such credit facility and (2) all such permitted short-term investments purchased by the Issuer or CBRE Inc., as the case may be, with the proceeds of loans thereunder (and proceeds thereof and distributions thereon) are pledged to the depository bank providing such credit facility, and such bank has a first priority perfected security interest therein, to secure loans made under such credit facility.

CBRE Inc. shall mean CB Richard Ellis, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its successors.

Code means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Co-investment Vehicle shall mean an entity (other than a Restricted Subsidiary) formed for the purpose of investing principally in real estate related assets.

Common Stock shall mean the Class A common stock of Parent.

Consolidated Current Liabilities as of the date of determination for any Person, means the aggregate amount of liabilities of such Person and its consolidated Restricted Subsidiaries which may properly be classified as current liabilities (including taxes accrued as estimated), on a consolidated basis, after eliminating:

- (1) all intercompany items between such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries and
- (2) all current maturities of long-term Indebtedness, all as determined in accordance with GAAP consistently applied.

Consolidated EBITDA Coverage Ratio as of any date of determination means the ratio of (i) the aggregate amount of EBITDA for the most recent four consecutive fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements of the Issuer are available prior to the date of such determination to (ii) Consolidated Interest Expense for such four fiscal quarters; provided, however, that

- (1) if the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary has issued any Indebtedness (including if the proceeds of such Indebtedness have been deposited in an escrow account (as described in the definition of Refinancing Indebtedness)) since the beginning of such period that remains outstanding or if the transaction giving rise to the need to calculate the Consolidated EBITDA Coverage Ratio is an issuance of Indebtedness, or both, EBITDA and Consolidated Interest Expense for such period shall be calculated after giving effect on a pro forma basis to such Indebtedness as if such Indebtedness had been issued on the first day of such period and the discharge of any other Indebtedness repaid, repurchased, defeased or otherwise discharged with the proceeds of such new Indebtedness (including any discharge of Indebtedness to occur subsequent to such calculation upon release of such funds from any escrow account as referenced above) as if such discharge had occurred on the first day of such period,
- (2) if since the beginning of such period the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary shall have made any Asset Disposition, the EBITDA for such period shall be reduced by an amount equal to the EBITDA (if positive) directly attributable to the assets which are the subject of such Asset Disposition for such period, or increased by an amount equal to the EBITDA (if negative), directly attributable thereto for such period, and Consolidated Interest Expense for such period shall be reduced by an amount equal to the Consolidated Interest Expense directly attributable to any Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary repaid, repurchased, defeased or otherwise discharged with respect to the Issuer and its continuing Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with such Asset Dispositions for such period

81

(or, if the Capital Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary is sold, the Consolidated Interest Expense for such period directly attributable to the Indebtedness of such Restricted Subsidiary to the extent the Issuer and its continuing Restricted Subsidiaries are no longer liable for such Indebtedness after such sale),

- (3) if since the beginning of such period the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (by merger or otherwise) shall have made an Investment in any Restricted Subsidiary (or any Person which becomes a Restricted Subsidiary) or an acquisition of assets, including any acquisition of assets occurring in connection with a transaction causing a calculation to be made hereunder, which constitutes all or substantially all of an operating unit of a business, or if the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary shall have implemented operating expense reductions that are reasonably expected to endure for at least 12 months after such implementation, EBITDA and Consolidated Interest Expense for such period shall be calculated after giving pro forma effect thereto (including the issuance of any Indebtedness) as if such Investment, acquisition or operating expense reduction occurred on the first day of such period, and
- (4) if since the beginning of such period any Person (that subsequently became a Restricted Subsidiary or was merged with or into the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary since the beginning of such period) shall have made any Asset Disposition, Investment or operating expense reduction that would have required an adjustment pursuant to clause (2) or (3) above if made by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary during such period, EBITDA and Consolidated Interest Expense for such period shall be calculated after giving pro forma effect thereto as if such Asset Disposition, Investment or operating expense reduction occurred on the first day of such period.

For purposes of this definition, whenever pro forma effect is to be given to an acquisition of assets, Asset Disposition or operating expense reduction and the amount of EBITDA and Consolidated Interest Expense relating thereto, the pro forma calculations shall be determined in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting Officer of the Issuer and shall comply with the requirements of Rule 11-02 of Regulation S-X promulgated by the SEC, except that any such pro forma calculations may also include the annualized amount of operating expense reductions for such period resulting from such acquisition of assets, Asset Disposition or operating expense reduction that (A) have been realized or (B) for which the steps necessary for realization have been taken (or are taken concurrently with such transaction) or (C) except in the case of operating expense reductions not associated with an acquisition of assets or an Asset Disposition, for which the steps necessary for realization are reasonably expected to be taken within the nine month period following such transaction and which operating expense reductions are reasonably expected to be realized within the twelve month period following such transaction and, in each case, including, but not limited to, (a) reduction in personnel expenses, (b) reduction of costs related to administrative functions, (c) reduction of costs related to leased or owned properties and (d) reductions from the consolidation of operations and streamlining of corporate overhead; provided, however, that, in each case, such adjustments are set forth in an Officers Certificate signed by the Issuer s chief financial officer and another Officer of the Issuer which states (i) the amount of such adjustment or adjustments, (ii) in the case of items (B) or (C) above, that such adjustment or adjustments are based on the reasonable good faith beliefs of the Officers executing such Officers Certificate at the time of such execution and (iii) that any related incurrence of Indebtedness is permitted pursuant to the Indenture. If any Indebtedness bears a floating rate of interest and is being given pro forma effect, the interest on such Indebtedness shall be calculated as if the rate in effect on the date of determination had been the applicable rate for the entire period (taking into account any Interest Rate Agreement applicable to such Indebtedness if such Interest Rate Agreement has a remaining term in excess of 12 months). For purposes of this definition, (i) whenever pro forma effect is to be given to the Incurrence of revolving credit Indebtedness under paragraph (a) of the covenant described under Certain Covenants Limitation on Indebtedness , the pro forma calculations shall be determined by treating the maximum committed amount of such revolving credit Indebtedness as having been Incurred on the date of such calculation, whether or not such amount has actually been drawn upon, (ii) subsequent borrowings and reborrowings of such revolving credit Indebtedness, up to such maximum committed amount, shall not be deemed additional Incurrences of Indebtedness requiring calculations under this definition (but subsequent borrowings in connection with increases in such maximum committed amount shall

82

Table of Contents

require calculations under this definition or shall otherwise comply with the covenant described under Certain Covenants Limitation on Indebtedness), and (iii) for purposes of subsequent calculations under this definition, the maximum committed amount of such revolving credit Indebtedness on the date of any such calculation shall be deemed to be outstanding on such date, whether or not such amount is actually outstanding.

Consolidated Interest Expense means, for any period,

- (a) the sum of
- (i) the interest expense (including imputed interest expense in respect of Capital Lease Obligations) of the Issuer and its consolidated subsidiaries for such period, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, *plus*
- (ii) any interest accrued during such period in respect of Indebtedness of the Issuer or any of its consolidated subsidiaries that is required to be capitalized rather than included in consolidated interest expense for such period in accordance with GAAP, *minus*
- (b) to the extent otherwise included in Consolidated Interest Expense,
- (i) deferred financing costs,
- (ii) interest expense associated with any Non-Recourse Indebtedness,
- (iii) interest capitalized in accordance with GAAP in connection with the construction of real estate investments so long as the applicable consolidated subsidiary has obtained construction loan financing pursuant to which construction loan advances are made in the amount of such interest expense,
- (iv) interest expense associated with Exempt Construction Loans to the extent such interest expense is either fully supported by net operating income from the underlying real estate investment or is covered by advances under such Exempt Construction Loans,
- (v) interest expense associated with CBRE Capital Markets Permitted Indebtedness or Indebtedness under the CBRE Loan Arbitrage Facility, and
- (vi) any interest expense in respect of any Purchased Loans.

For purposes of the foregoing, interest expense shall be determined after giving effect to any net payments made or received by the Issuer or any of its consolidated subsidiaries with respect to Interest Rate Agreements.

Consolidated Net Income means, for any period, the net income or loss of the Issuer and its consolidated Subsidiaries for such period determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP; provided, however, that there shall be excluded

- (a) the income of any such consolidated subsidiary to the extent that the declaration or payment of dividends or similar distributions by such consolidated subsidiary of that income is not at the time permitted by operation of the terms of its charter or any agreement, instrument, judgment, decree, statute, rule or governmental regulation applicable to such consolidated subsidiary,
- (b) the net income of any Unrestricted Subsidiary, except that, subject to the exclusion contained in clause (f) below, the Issuer s or any Restricted Subsidiary s equity in the net income of any Unrestricted Subsidiary shall be included in Consolidated Net Income up to the aggregate amount of cash actually distributed by such Unrestricted Subsidiary to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary as a dividend or other distribution (subject, in the

83

Table of Contents

case of a dividend or other distribution paid to another Restricted Subsidiary, to the limitation contained in clause (a) above) and the Issuer s or a Restricted Subsidiary sequity in the net loss of any Unrestricted Subsidiary shall be included in determining Consolidated Net Income,

- (c) the income or loss of any person accrued prior to the date it becomes a consolidated subsidiary of the Issuer or is merged into or consolidated with the Issuer or any of its consolidated subsidiaries or the date that such person s assets are acquired by the Issuer or any of its consolidated subsidiaries,
- (d) any reduction for charges made in accordance with Financial Accounting Standard No. 142 Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets,
- (e) any income or gains associated with or resulting from the purchase of Purchased Loans or any income associated with or resulting from payments received by the Issuer, the Purchaser or any Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to the Purchaser Agreement,
- (f) any gains or losses attributable to sales of assets out of the ordinary course of business, and
- (g) any net noncash gain or loss resulting in such period from Hedging Obligations incurred in the ordinary course of business and made in accordance with Financial Accounting Standard No. 815 Derivatives and Hedging;

provided further, however, that Consolidated Net Income for any period shall be increased (i) by cash received during such period by the Issuer or any of its consolidated subsidiaries in respect of commissions receivable (net of related commissions payable to brokers) on transactions that were completed by any acquired business prior to the acquisition of such business and which purchase accounting rules under GAAP would require to be recognized as an intangible asset purchased, (ii) increased, to the extent otherwise deducted in determining Consolidated Net Income for such period, by the amortization of intangibles relating to purchase accounting in connection with any Permitted Acquisition and (iii) increased (or decreased, as the case may be), in connection with the sale of real estate during such period, to eliminate the effect of purchase price allocations to such real estate resulting from the consummation of any Permitted Acquisition.

Consolidated Net Tangible Assets as of any date of determination for any Person, means the total amount of assets (less accumulated depreciation and amortization, allowances for doubtful receivables, other applicable reserves and other properly deductible items) which would appear on a consolidated balance sheet of such Person and its consolidated Restricted Subsidiaries, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, and after giving effect to purchase accounting and after deducting therefrom Consolidated Current Liabilities and, to the extent otherwise included, the amounts of:

- (1) minority interests in consolidated Subsidiaries held by Persons other than such Person or a Restricted Subsidiary;
- (2) excess of cost over fair value of assets of businesses acquired, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors;
- (3) any revaluation or other write-up in book value of assets subsequent to the Issue Date as a result of a change in the method of valuation in accordance with GAAP consistently applied;
- (4) unamortized debt discount and expenses and other unamortized deferred charges, goodwill, patents, trademarks, service marks, trade names, copyrights, licenses, organization or developmental expenses and other intangible items;
- (5) treasury stock;

84

- (6) cash set apart and held in a sinking or other analogous fund established for the purpose of redemption or other retirement of Capital Stock to the extent such obligation is not reflected in Consolidated Current Liabilities; and
- (7) Investments in and assets of Unrestricted Subsidiaries.

Consolidated Secured Debt Ratio means, as of any date of determination, the ratio of (1)(A) the aggregate amount of Indebtedness of the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries then outstanding (excluding CBRE Capital Markets Permitted Indebtedness, Indebtedness under the CBRE Loan Arbitrage Facility, the Exempt Construction Loans, Indebtedness in respect of any Permitted Receivables Securitization and Non-Recourse Indebtedness) of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries that is secured by Liens as of such date of determination, less (B) cash and cash equivalents (other than restricted cash) of the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries, to (2) EBITDA for the most recent four consecutive fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements of the Issuer are available, with such pro forma and other adjustments to each of Indebtedness and EBITDA as are appropriate and consistent with the pro forma and other adjustment provisions set forth in the definition of Consolidated EBITDA Coverage Ratio; provided, however, that for purposes of calculating the amount under clause (1)(A) above on any date of determination, amounts of revolving credit Indebtedness committed pursuant to any Credit Facility that may be Incurred by the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries under paragraph (a) or clause (b)(17) of the covenant described under Certain Covenants Limitation on Indebtedness and which, upon Incurrence, will be secured by a Lien, shall be deemed to be outstanding at all times and subsequent borrowings and reborrowings of such revolving credit Indebtedness, up to such maximum committed amount, shall not be deemed additional Incurrences of Indebtedness requiring calculations under this definition (but subsequent borrowings in connection with increases in such maximum committed amount shall require calculations under this definition or shall otherwise comply with the covenant described under Certain Covenants Limitation on Liens).

Credit Agreement means the Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement among the Issuer, Parent and certain Subsidiaries of the Issuer, as guarantors, the lenders referred to therein, Credit Suisse, as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC and Banc of America Securities LLC, as Joint Lead Arrangers and Joint Bookrunners, and the Co-Agents named therein, together with the related documents thereto (including the term loans and revolving loans thereunder, any guarantees and security documents), as amended, extended, renewed, restated, supplemented or otherwise modified (in whole or in part, and without limitation as to amount, terms, conditions, covenants and other provisions) from time to time, and any agreement (and related document) governing Indebtedness, including an indenture, incurred to Refinance, in whole or in part, the borrowings and commitments then outstanding or permitted to be outstanding under such Second Amended and Restated Credit Agreement or a successor Credit Agreement.

Credit Facilities means one or more debt facilities (including the Credit Agreement), commercial paper facilities, securities purchase agreement, indenture or similar agreement, in each case, with banks or other institutional lenders or investors providing for revolving loans, term loans, receivables financing (including through the sale of receivables to lenders or to special purpose entities formed to borrow from lenders against such receivables), letters of credit or the issuance of securities, including any related notes, guarantees, collateral documents, instruments and agreement executed in connection therewith, and, in each case, as amended, restated, replaced (whether upon or after termination or otherwise), refinanced, supplemented, modified or otherwise changed (in whole or in part, and without limitation as to amount, terms, conditions, covenants and other provisions) from time to time.

Currency Agreement means in respect of a Person any foreign exchange contract, currency swap agreement or other similar agreement designed to protect such Person against fluctuations in currency values.

D&I Business shall mean the real estate development and investment activities conducted by TCC and its subsidiaries.

85

Table of Contents

D&I Subsidiary shall mean any subsidiary of TCC engaged principally in the D&I Business.

Default means any event which is, or after notice or passage of time or both would be, an Event of Default.

Disqualified Stock means, with respect to any Person, any Capital Stock which by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is exchangeable at the option of the holder) or upon the happening of any event:

- (1) matures (excluding any maturities as a result of an optional redemption by the issuer thereof) or is mandatorily redeemable pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise;
- (2) is convertible or exchangeable at the option of the holder for Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock; or
- (3) is mandatorily redeemable or must be purchased upon the occurrence of certain events or otherwise, in whole or in part; in each case on or prior to the first anniversary of the Stated Maturity of the Notes; provided, however, that if such Capital Stock is issued to any employee or to any plan for the benefit of employees of Parent or its Subsidiaries or by any such plan to such employees, such Capital Stock shall not constitute Disqualified Stock solely because it may be required to be repurchased by the Parent or its Subsidiaries in order to satisfy obligations as a result of such employee s death or disability; provided further, however, that any Capital Stock that would not constitute Disqualified Stock but for provisions thereof giving holders thereof the right to require such Person to purchase or redeem such Capital Stock upon the occurrence of an asset sale or change of control occurring prior to the first anniversary of the Stated Maturity of the Notes shall not constitute Disqualified Stock if:
 - (1) the asset sale or change of control provisions applicable to such Capital Stock are not more favorable to the holders of such Capital Stock than the terms applicable to the Notes and described under Certain Covenants Limitation on Sales of Assets and Subsidiary Stock and Change of Control Triggering Event; and
 - (2) any such requirement only becomes operative after compliance with such terms applicable to the Notes, including the purchase of any Notes tendered pursuant thereto.

The amount of any Disqualified Stock that does not have a fixed redemption, repayment or repurchase price will be calculated in accordance with the terms of such Disqualified Stock as if such Disqualified Stock were redeemed, repaid or repurchased on any date on which the amount of such Disqualified Stock is to be determined pursuant to the Indenture; *provided*, *however*, that if such Disqualified Stock could not be required to be redeemed, repaid or repurchased at the time of such determination, the redemption, repayment or repurchase price will be the book value of such Disqualified Stock as reflected in the most recent financial statements of such Person.

EBITDA for any period means Consolidated Net Income for such period *plus* (a) without duplication and to the extent deducted in determining such Consolidated Net Income, the sum of

- (i) consolidated interest expense for such period (including deferred financing costs),
- (ii) consolidated income tax expense for such period,
- (iii) all amounts attributable to depreciation and amortization for such period,

86

Table of Contents

- (iv) any expenses or charges related to any Equity Offering, Permitted Investments, acquisition, disposition, recapitalization or incurrence of Indebtedness permitted to be incurred by the Indenture (including a refinancing thereof (whether or not successful)), including (A) such fees, expenses or charges related to the offering of the Notes and the Credit Facilities and (B) any amendment or modification of the Notes or the Credit Facilities,
- (v) any restructuring expenses for such period in an amount not to exceed \$75.0 million,
- (vi) any non-recurring fees, expenses or charges for such period representing transaction or integration costs incurred in connection with acquisitions of assets, and
- (vii) all other non-cash losses, expenses and charges of Issuer and its consolidated Subsidiaries for such period (excluding (x) the write-down of current assets and (y) any such non-cash charge to the extent that it represents an accrual of or reserve for cash expenditures in any future period); *minus*
- (b) without duplication
- (i) all cash payments made during such period on account of reserves, restructuring charges and other noncash charges added to Consolidated Net Income pursuant to clause (a)(vii) above in a previous period and
- (ii) to the extent included in determining such Consolidated Net Income, any extraordinary gains for such period, all determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP.

Equity Offering means any primary offering of Capital Stock of Parent or the Issuer (other than Disqualified Stock) to Persons who are not Affiliates of Parent or the Issuer other than (1) public offerings with respect to the Parent s Common Stock registered on Form S-8 and (2) issuances upon exercise of options by employees of the Parent or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries.

Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Exchange Notes means the debt securities of the Issuer issued pursuant to the Indenture in exchange for, and in an aggregate principal amount at maturity equal to, the Notes, in compliance with the terms of the Registration Rights Agreement.

Exempt Construction Loan shall mean any interim construction loan (or Guarantee thereof) of a D&I Subsidiary (1) that is subject to or backed by committed permanent refinancing, or (2) in which the D&I Subsidiary that is the obligor of such construction loan has entered into a lease of the property securing such Exempt Construction Loan (or Guarantee thereof) and such lease supports a refinancing of the entire interim construction loan amount based upon prevailing permanent loan terms at the time the interim construction loan is closed. Notwithstanding the foregoing, construction loans (and Guarantees thereof) shall cease to be treated as Exempt Construction Loans in the event that any of the following occur: (a) the obligor of such Exempt Construction Loan is in default beyond any applicable notice and cure periods of any obligations under the credit agreement relating to such Exempt Construction Loan; or (b) the underlying real property securing such Exempt Construction Loan has not been sold by a date which is no later than 15 months (unless subject to or backed by committed permanent refinancing, in which case no deadline for the sale of such real property shall apply) after completion of construction.

FHA Loans shall mean commercial or multi-housing mortgage loans originated by CBRE Capital Markets (or any other Mortgage Banking Subsidiary) and insured by the Federal Housing Administration or any other governmental entity.

87

Table of Contents

Foreign Subsidiary means, with respect to any Person, any Restricted Subsidiary of such Person that is not organized or existing under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, the District of Columbia, or any territory thereof and any Restricted Subsidiary of such Foreign Subsidiary.

GAAP means generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America as in effect as of the Reference Date, including those set forth in:

- (1) the opinions and pronouncements of the Accounting Principles Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants;
- (2) statements and pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board;
- (3) such other statements by such other entity as approved by a significant segment of the accounting profession; and
- (4) the rules and regulations of the SEC governing the inclusion of financial statements (including pro forma financial statements) in periodic reports required to be filed pursuant to Section 13 of the Exchange Act, including opinions and pronouncements in staff accounting bulletins and similar written statements from the accounting staff of the SEC. Except as otherwise provided herein, all ratios and computations based on GAAP contained in the Indenture shall be computed in conformity with GAAP.

Guarantee means any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of any Person directly or indirectly guaranteeing any Indebtedness of any Person and any obligation, direct or indirect, contingent or otherwise, of such Person:

- (1) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Indebtedness of such Person (whether arising by virtue of partnership or other ownership arrangements, or by agreements to keep-well, to purchase assets, goods, securities or services, to take-or-pay or to maintain financial statement conditions or otherwise); or
- (2) entered into for the purpose of assuring in any other manner the obligee of such Indebtedness of the payment thereof or to protect such obligee against loss in respect thereof (in whole or in part);

provided, however, that the term Guarantee shall not include (i) endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business, (ii) customary environmental indemnities and non-recourse carve-out guarantees requested by lenders in financing transactions secured by real property or (iii) completion and budget guarantees. The term Guarantee used as a verb has a corresponding meaning.

Guarantor means Parent and/or a Subsidiary Guarantor.

Guaranty means the Parent Guaranty and/or a Subsidiary Guaranty.

Guaranty Agreement means the Indenture as of the Issue Date or any supplemental indenture, in a form satisfactory to the Trustee, pursuant to which a Guarantor guarantees the Issuer s obligations with respect to the Notes on the terms provided for in the Indenture.

Hedging Obligations of any Person means the obligations of such Person pursuant to any Interest Rate Agreement, Currency Agreement, commodity price protection or hedging agreement or other similar agreements.

holder or noteholder means the Person in whose name a Note is registered on the Registrar s books.

Incur means issue, assume, Guarantee, incur or otherwise become liable for; provided, however, that any Indebtedness or Capital Stock of a Person existing at the time such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary (whether by merger, consolidation, acquisition or otherwise) shall be deemed to be Incurred by such Person at the time it becomes a Restricted Subsidiary. The term Incurrence when used as a noun shall have a correlative meaning. Solely for purposes of determining compliance with Certain Covenants Limitation on Indebtedness, (1) amortization of debt discount or the accretion of principal with respect to a noninterest bearing or other discount security and (2) the payment of regularly scheduled interest in the form of additional Indebtedness of the same instrument or the payment of regularly scheduled dividends on Capital Stock in the form of additional Capital Stock of the same class and with the same terms will not be deemed to be the Incurrence of Indebtedness.

Indebtedness means, with respect to any Person on any date of determination (without duplication):

- (1) the principal in respect of (A) indebtedness of such Person for money borrowed and (B) indebtedness evidenced by notes, debentures, bonds or other similar instruments for the payment of which such Person is responsible or liable, including, in each case, any premium on such indebtedness to the extent such premium has become due and payable;
- (2) all Capital Lease Obligations of such Person and all Attributable Debt in respect of Sale/Leaseback Transactions entered into by such Person;
- (3) all obligations of such Person issued or assumed as the deferred purchase price of property, all conditional sale obligations of such Person and all obligations of such Person under any title retention agreement (but excluding trade accounts payable arising in the ordinary course of business);
- (4) all obligations of such Person for the reimbursement of any obligor on any letter of credit, banker s acceptance or similar credit transaction (other than obligations with respect to letters of credit securing obligations (other than obligations described in clauses (1) through (3) above) entered into in the ordinary course of business of such Person to the extent such letters of credit are not drawn upon or, if and to the extent drawn upon, such drawing is reimbursed no later than the 20th Business Day following payment on the letter of credit);
- (5) the amount of all obligations of such Person with respect to the redemption, repayment or other repurchase of any Disqualified Stock of such Person or, with respect to any Preferred Stock of any Subsidiary of such Person, the principal amount of such Preferred Stock to be determined in accordance with the Indenture (but excluding, in each case, any accrued dividends);
- (6) all obligations of the type referred to in clauses (1) through (5) of other Persons and all dividends of other Persons for the payment of which, in either case, such Person is responsible or liable, directly or indirectly, as obligor, guarantor or otherwise, including by means of any Guarantee;
- (7) all obligations of the type referred to in clauses (1) through (6) of other Persons secured by any Lien on any property or asset of such Person (whether or not such obligation is assumed by such Person), the amount of such obligation being deemed to be the lesser of the value of such property or assets and the amount of the obligation so secured;
- (8) all obligations of such Person pursuant to any Permitted Receivables Securitization to the extent such obligations are reflected as indebtedness on the consolidated balance sheet of Parent; and
- (9) to the extent not otherwise included in this definition, Hedging Obligations of such Person.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in connection with the purchase by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of any business, the term Indebtedness will exclude post-closing payment adjustments to which the seller may

89

become entitled to the extent such payment is determined by a final closing balance sheet or such payment depends on the performance of such business after the closing; *provided*, *however*, that, at the time of closing, the amount of any such payment is not determinable and, to the extent such payment thereafter becomes fixed and determined, the amount is paid within 60 days thereafter. Indebtedness of any Person shall include all Indebtedness of any partnership or other entity in which such Person is a general partner or other equity holder with unlimited liability other than (x) Indebtedness which is non-recourse to such Person and its assets (subject to customary environmental indemnities or completion or budget guarantees, and subject to customary exclusions from liability by lenders in non-recourse financing transactions secured by real property (including by means of separate indemnification agreements or carve-out guarantees)) and (y) if such Person is an Investment Subsidiary, the indebtedness of a related Co-investment Vehicle.

The amount of Indebtedness of any Person at any date shall be the outstanding balance at such date of all unconditional obligations as described above and the maximum liability, upon the occurrence of the contingency giving rise to the obligation, of any contingent obligations at such date; *provided*, *however*, that the principal amount of any noninterest bearing or other discount security at any date will be the principal amount thereof that would be shown on a balance sheet of such Person dated such date prepared in accordance with GAAP.

Independent Qualified Party means an investment banking firm, accounting firm or appraisal firm of national standing; provided, however, that such firm is not an Affiliate of the Issuer.

Initial Purchasers means, collectively, Banc of America Securities LLC, Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, HSBC Securities (USA) Inc., Barclays Capital Inc., RBS Securities Inc., Wells Fargo Securities, LLC, Scotia Capital (USA) Inc. and Mitsubishi UFJ Securities (USA), Inc.

Interest Rate Agreement means in respect of a Person any interest rate swap agreement, interest rate cap agreement or other financial agreement or arrangement designed to protect such Person against fluctuations in interest rates.

Investment in any Person means any direct or indirect advance, loan (other than advances to customers in the ordinary course of business that are recorded as accounts receivable on the balance sheet of the lender) or other extensions of credit (including by way of Guarantee or similar arrangement) or capital contribution to (by means of any transfer of cash or other property to others or any payment for property or services for the account or use of others), or any purchase or acquisition of Capital Stock, Indebtedness or other similar instruments issued by such Person. Except as otherwise provided for herein, the amount of an Investment shall be its fair market value at the time the Investment is made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value.

For purposes of the definition of Unrestricted Subsidiary, the definition of Restricted Payment and the covenant described under Certain Covenants Limitation on Restricted Payments:

- (1) Investment shall include the portion (proportionate to the Issuer's equity interest in such Subsidiary) of the fair market value of the net assets of any Subsidiary of the Issuer at the time that such Subsidiary is designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary; provided, however, that upon a redesignation of such Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary, the Issuer shall be deemed to continue to have a permanent Investment in an Unrestricted Subsidiary equal to an amount (if positive) equal to (A) the Issuer's Investment in such Subsidiary at the time of such redesignation less (B) the portion (proportionate to the Issuer's equity interest in such Subsidiary) of the fair market value of the net assets of such Subsidiary at the time of such redesignation; and
- (2) any property transferred to or from an Unrestricted Subsidiary shall be valued at its fair market value at the time of such transfer, in each case as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors.

Investment Grade Rating means a rating equal to or higher than Baa3 (or the equivalent) and BBB- (or the equivalent) by Moody s Investors Service, Inc. (or any successor to the rating agency business thereof) and Standard & Poor s Ratings Group (or any successor to the rating agency business thereof), respectively.

90

Table of Contents

Investment Subsidiary shall mean (1) any Subsidiary engaged principally in the business of buying and holding real estate related assets in anticipation of selling such assets or transferring such assets, which assets may include securities of companies engaged principally in such business, (2) any Subsidiary engaged principally in the business of investment management, including investing in and/or managing Co-investment Vehicles and (3) any D&I Subsidiary.

Issue Date means October 8, 2010.

Lien means any mortgage, pledge, security interest, encumbrance, lien or charge of any kind (including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement or lease in the nature thereof). For the avoidance of doubt, the grant by any Person of a non-exclusive license to use intellectual property owned by, licensed to, or developed by such Person and such license activity shall not constitute a grant by such Person of a Lien on such intellectual property.

Mortgage Banking Activities means (1) the origination of mortgage loans in respect of commercial and multi-family residential real property, and the sale or assignment of such mortgage loans and the related mortgages to another person (other than the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary) within 120 days after the origination thereof (or thereafter, so long as the purchaser thereof is a quasi-federal governmental agency or enterprise or government-sponsored entity that shall have confirmed in writing its obligation to purchase such loans prior to such 120th day), provided, however, that in each case prior to origination of any mortgage loan, the Issuer or a Mortgage Banking Subsidiary, as the case may be, shall have entered into a legally binding and enforceable agreement with respect to such mortgage loan with a person that purchases such loans in the ordinary course of business, (2) the origination of FHA Loans, and (3) servicing activities related to the activities described in clauses (1) and (2) above.

Mortgage Banking Subsidiary means CBRE Capital Markets and its subsidiaries that are engaged in Mortgage Banking Activities.

Net Available Cash from an Asset Disposition means cash payments received therefrom (including any cash payments received by way of deferred payment of principal pursuant to a note or installment receivable or otherwise and proceeds from the sale or other disposition of any securities received as consideration, but only as and when received, but excluding any other consideration received in the form of assumption by the acquiring Person of Indebtedness or other obligations relating to such properties or assets or received in any other noncash form), in each case net of:

- (1) all legal, accounting, investment banking and brokerage fees, title and recording tax expenses, commissions and other fees and expenses incurred, and all Federal, state, provincial, foreign and local taxes required to be accrued as a liability under GAAP, as a consequence of such Asset Disposition;
- (2) all payments made on any Indebtedness which is secured by any assets subject to such Asset Disposition, in accordance with the terms of any Lien upon or other security agreement of any kind with respect to such assets, or which must by its terms, or in order to obtain a necessary consent to such Asset Disposition, or by applicable law, be repaid out of the proceeds from such Asset Disposition;
- (3) all distributions and other payments required to be made to minority interest holders in Restricted Subsidiaries as a result of such Asset Disposition; and
- (4) the deduction of appropriate amounts provided by the seller as a reserve, in accordance with GAAP, against any liabilities associated with the property or other assets disposed in such Asset Disposition and retained by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary after such Asset Disposition.

91

Table of Contents

Net Cash Proceeds, with respect to any issuance or sale of Capital Stock, means the cash proceeds of such issuance or sale net of attorneys fees, accountants fees, underwriters or placement agents fees, discounts or commissions and brokerage, consultant and other fees actually incurred in connection with such issuance or sale and net of taxes paid or payable as a result thereof.

Non-Recourse Indebtedness means Indebtedness of, or Guarantees by, an Investment Subsidiary; provided, however, that (1) such Indebtedness is incurred solely in relation to the permitted investment or real estate development activities of such Investment Subsidiary and (2) such Indebtedness is not Guaranteed by, or otherwise recourse to Parent, the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary other than an Investment Subsidiary (subject to customary environmental indemnities or completion or budget guarantees, and subject to customary exclusions from liability by lenders in non-recourse financing transactions secured by real property (including by means of separate indemnification agreements or carve-out guarantees)); provided further that, if any such Indebtedness is partially Guaranteed by or otherwise recourse to Parent, the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary other than an Investment Subsidiary, the portion of such Indebtedness not so Guaranteed or recourse shall be Non-Recourse Indebtedness hereunder.

Obligations means with respect to any Indebtedness all obligations for principal, premium, interest, penalties, fees, indemnifications, reimbursements and other amounts payable pursuant to the documentation governing such Indebtedness.

Offering Memorandum means the confidential Offering Memorandum dated October 5, 2010, pursuant to which the Notes were offered to investors.

Officer means the chairman of the board of directors, the chief executive officer, the president, the chief financial officer, any executive vice president, senior vice president or vice president, the treasurer or any assistant treasurer or the secretary or any assistant secretary of Parent or the Issuer.

Officer s Certificate means a certificate signed on behalf of Parent or the Issuer, as the case may be, by an Officer of Parent or the Issuer, respectively.

Opinion of Counsel means a written opinion signed by legal counsel, who may be an employee of or counsel to Parent or the Issuer, satisfactory to the Trustee.

Parent means CB Richard Ellis Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and its successors.

Parent Guaranty means the Guarantee by Parent of the Issuer s obligations with respect to the Notes contained in the Indenture.

Permitted Acquisition shall have the meaning set forth in the Credit Agreement, as in effect on the Issue Date.

Permitted Co-investment means

(1) any Investment by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in, or any Guarantee by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries of the Indebtedness of, a Co-investment Vehicle or separate account or investment program managed, operated or sponsored by an Investment Subsidiary; *provided, however*, that if the aggregate commitments of all investors in a Co-investment Vehicle or separate account or investment program is

(A) \$50.0 million or less, (i) such Investment shall not be greater than 10% of the aggregate commitment of such Co-investment Vehicle or separate account or investment program and (ii) such Guarantee shall not be greater than 10% of the aggregate committed Indebtedness of such Co-investment Vehicle or separate account or investment program and

92

Table of Contents

(B) greater than \$50.0 million, (i) such Investment shall not be greater than 6% of the aggregate commitment of such Co-investment Vehicle or separate account or investment program and (ii) such Guarantee shall not be greater than 6% of the aggregate committed Indebtedness of such Co-investment Vehicle or separate account or investment program,

- (2) any Guarantee of Indebtedness of a Co-investment Vehicle managed, operated or sponsored by an Investment Subsidiary, provided that the other investors in such Co-investment Vehicle provide Approved Credit Support for their pro rata share of such Guarantee, and
- (3) any investment in which an Approved Take Out Party provides an Approved Take Out Commitment in respect of such Investment (it being understood that any particular Investment or Guarantee may be allocated to one or more categories specified in clauses (1), (2) and (3) above).

Permitted Holders means (1) the Blum Funds, (2) any member of senior management of the Issuer on the Issue Date and (3) the Parent.

Permitted Investment means an Investment by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in:

- (1) the Issuer, a Restricted Subsidiary or a Person that will, upon the making of such Investment, become a Restricted Subsidiary; provided, however, that (A) the primary business of such Restricted Subsidiary is a Related Business and (B) such Restricted Subsidiary is not restricted from making dividends or similar distributions by contract, operation of law or otherwise; provided further, however, that (1) any Investment in CBRE Capital Markets for purposes of supporting any CBRE Capital Markets Permitted Indebtedness shall be limited to \$100.0 million in the aggregate after giving effect to and repayments of such Investments and (2) any Investment in an Investment Subsidiary shall be limited to the extent such Investment is made in such Investment Subsidiary to fund a Permitted Co-investment or any other Investment that is separately permitted by this definition or in connection with funding routine start-up costs of such Investment Subsidiary;
- (2) another Person if as a result of such Investment such other Person is merged or consolidated with or into, or transfers or conveys all or substantially all its assets to, the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary; *provided*, *however*, that such Person s primary business is a Related Business:
- (3) cash and Temporary Cash Investments;
- (4) receivables owing to the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary if created or acquired in the ordinary course of business and payable or dischargeable in accordance with customary trade terms; provided, however, that such trade terms may include such concessionary trade terms as the Issuer or any such Restricted Subsidiary deems reasonable under the circumstances;
- (5) payroll, travel, moving and similar advances to cover matters that are expected at the time of such advances ultimately to be treated as expenses for accounting purposes and that are made in the ordinary course of business;
- (6) loans or advances to employees or independent contractors made in the ordinary course of business of the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary;
- (7) loans or advances to clients and vendors made in the ordinary course of business of the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary in an aggregate amount outstanding at any time not exceeding \$5.0 million;

(8) stock, obligations or securities received in settlement of debts created in the ordinary course of business and owing to the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary or in satisfaction of judgments;

93

- (9) any Person to the extent such Investment represents the noncash portion of the consideration received for an Asset Disposition as permitted pursuant to the covenant described under Certain Covenants Limitation on Sales of Assets and Subsidiary Stock;
- (10) any Person where such Investment was acquired by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (a) in exchange for any other Investment or accounts receivable held by the Issuer or any such Restricted Subsidiary in connection with or as a result of a bankruptcy, workout, reorganization or recapitalization of the issuer of such other Investment or accounts receivable or (b) as a result of a foreclosure by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries with respect to any secured Investment or other transfer of title with respect to any secured Investment in default;
- (11) Hedging Obligations entered into in the ordinary course of the Issuer s or any Restricted Subsidiary s business and not for the purpose of speculation;
- (12) any Person to the extent such Investment exists on the Issue Date or replaces or refinances an Investment in such Person existing on the Issue Date in an amount not exceeding the amount of the Investment being replaced or refinanced; provided, however, that the new Investment is on terms and conditions no less favorable than the Investment being renewed or replaced;
- (13) Investments in insurance on the life of any participant in any deferred compensation plan of the Issuer made in the ordinary course of business:
- (14) Permitted Co-investments;
- (15) Investments customarily arising in connection with any Permitted Receivables Securitization;
- (16) Investments made pursuant to commitments to Invest, which commitments are outstanding on the Issue Date; and
- (17) so long as no Default shall have occurred and be continuing (or result therefrom), any Person in an aggregate amount which, when added together with the amount of all the Investments made pursuant to this clause (17) which at such time have not been repaid through repayments of loans or advances or other transfers of assets, does not exceed the greater of (A) \$200.0 million and (B) 10% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries at the time of such Investments (with the fair market value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value).

Permitted Liens means, with respect to any Person:

- (1) pledges or deposits by such Person under worker s compensation laws, unemployment insurance laws or similar legislation, or good faith deposits in connection with bids, tenders, contracts (other than for the payment of Indebtedness) or leases to which such Person is a party, or deposits to secure public or statutory obligations of such Person or deposits of cash or United States government bonds to secure surety or appeal bonds to which such Person is a party, or deposits as security for contested taxes or import duties or for the payment of rent, in each case Incurred in the ordinary course of business;
- (2) Liens imposed by law, such as carriers, warehousemen s, mechanics, materialmen s and repairmen s Liens and other similar Liens, in each case for sums not yet due and payable or being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings or other Liens arising out of

judgments or awards against such Person with respect to which such Person shall then be proceeding with an appeal or other proceedings for review and Liens arising solely by virtue of any statutory or common law provision relating to banker s Liens, rights of setoff or similar rights and remedies as to deposit accounts or other funds maintained

with a creditor depository institution; *provided, however*, that (A) such deposit account is not a dedicated cash collateral account and is not subject to restrictions against access by the Issuer in excess of those set forth by regulations promulgated by the Federal Reserve Board and (B) such deposit account is not intended by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary to provide collateral to the depository institution;

- (3) Liens for taxes, fees, assessments or other governmental charges not yet subject to penalties for nonpayment or which are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings;
- (4) Liens in favor of issuers of surety bonds or letters of credit issued pursuant to the request of and for the account of such Person in the ordinary course of its business; *provided, however*, that such letters of credit do not constitute Indebtedness;
- (5) Liens to secure the performance of bids, trade contracts (other than for Indebtedness), leases (other than Capital Lease Obligations and Attributable Debt), statutory obligations, appeal bonds, performance bonds and other obligations of a like nature, in each case in the ordinary course of business;
- (6) survey exceptions, encumbrances, easements or reservations of, or rights of others for, licenses, rights-of-way, sewers, electric lines, telegraph and telephone lines and other similar purposes, or zoning or other restrictions as to the use of real property or Liens incidental to the conduct of the business of such Person or to the ownership of its properties which were not Incurred in connection with Indebtedness and which do not in the aggregate materially adversely affect the value of said properties or materially impair their use in the operation of the business of such Person;
- (7) Liens securing Indebtedness (including Capital Lease Obligations and Attributable Debt) Incurred to finance the construction, purchase or lease of, or repairs, improvements or additions to, property (real or personal, tangible or intangible), plant or equipment of such Person; *provided, however*, that the Lien may not extend to any other property owned by such Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries at the time the Lien is Incurred (other than assets and property affixed or appurtenant thereto), and the Indebtedness (other than any interest thereon) secured by the Lien may not be Incurred more than 180 days after the later of the acquisition, completion of construction, repair, improvement, addition or commencement of full operation of the property subject to the Lien;
- (8) Liens arising out of judgments or awards in respect of which the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary shall in good faith be prosecuting an appeal or proceedings for review in respect of which there shall be secured a subsisting stay of execution pending such appeal or proceedings; *provided* that the aggregate amount of all such judgments or awards (and any cash and the fair market value of any property subject to such Liens) does not exceed \$50.0 million at any time outstanding;
- (9) Liens existing on the Issue Date (other than the Liens securing Indebtedness pursuant to any Credit Facility);
- (10) Liens on property (real or personal, tangible or intangible) or shares of Capital Stock of another Person at the time such other Person becomes a Subsidiary of such Person; *provided, however*, that the Liens may not extend to any other property owned by such Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (other than assets and property affixed or appurtenant thereto);
- (11) Liens on property at the time such Person or any of its Subsidiaries acquires such property, including any acquisition by means of a merger or consolidation with or into such Person or a Subsidiary of such Person; provided, however, that the Liens may not extend to any other property owned by such Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (other than assets and property affixed or appurtenant thereto):

95

- (12) Liens securing Indebtedness or other obligations of a Subsidiary of such Person owing to such Person or a wholly owned Subsidiary of such Person:
- (13) Liens securing Hedging Obligations so long as such Hedging Obligations relate to Indebtedness that is, and is permitted to be under the Indenture, secured by a Lien on the same properly securing such Hedging Obligations;
- (14) Liens on commercial mortgage loans originated and owned by CBRE Capital Markets or any other Mortgage Banking Subsidiary pursuant to the CBRE Capital Markets Mortgage Warehousing Facility;
- (15) Liens on investments made by CBRE Capital Markets in connection with the CBRE Capital Markets Loan Arbitrage Facility, if such investments were acquired by CBRE Capital Markets with the proceeds of such Indebtedness;
- (16) (A) Liens securing Senior Indebtedness Incurred in compliance with the covenant described under Certain Covenants Limitations on Indebtedness in an aggregate amount not to exceed the amount of Indebtedness Incurred under clause (b)(1) of such covenant and then outstanding or such greater amount of Senior Indebtedness (subject to the treatment of such Senior Indebtedness in the definition of Consolidated EBITDA Coverage Ratio) that could then be Incurred under such covenant without the Consolidated Secured Debt Ratio exceeding 3.25 to 1.0, and (B) Liens on Senior Indebtedness securing any Refinancing (or successive Refinancings) as a whole, or in part, of any Indebtedness secured by Liens permitted by this clause (16);
- (17) Liens on specific items of inventory or other goods of such Person securing such Person s obligations in respect of bankers acceptances issued or created for the account of such Person solely to facilitate the purchase, shipment or storage of such inventory or other goods;
- (18) Liens on assets of Foreign Restricted Subsidiaries: *provided, however*, that such Liens (A) do not extend to or encumber Capital Stock of the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer (other than Foreign Subsidiaries of the Issuer) and (B) secure Indebtedness not in excess of the greater of (i) 10% of Consolidated Net Tangible Assets of all the Foreign Subsidiaries of the Issuer and (ii) \$125.0 million in the aggregate;
- (19) Liens arising solely by virtue of any statutory or common law provision relating to bankers liens, rights of set-off or similar rights and remedies as to deposit accounts or other funds maintained with a creditor depository institution: *provided, however*, that (A) such deposit account is not a dedicated cash collateral account and is not subject to restrictions against access by the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer in excess of those set forth by regulations promulgated by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System of the United States and (B) such deposit account is not intended by the Issuer or any Subsidiary to provide collateral to such depository institution;
- (20) Liens securing Non-Recourse Indebtedness or Exempt Construction Loans or guarantees thereof on assets or Capital Stock of Restricted Subsidiaries formed solely for the purpose of, and which engage in no business other than the business of, making Permitted Co-investments;
- (21) Liens on investments made by the Issuer or CBRE Inc. in connection with the CBRE Loan Arbitrage Facility to secure Indebtedness under the CBRE Loan Arbitrage Facility, if such investments were acquired by the Issuer or CBRE Inc., as the case may be, with the proceeds of such Indebtedness;

(22) Liens on Receivables securing any Permitted Receivables Securitization;

96

- (23) Liens securing Indebtedness which, taken together with all other Indebtedness secured by Liens (excluding Liens permitted by clauses (1) through (22) above or clause (24) below) at the time of determination, does not exceed \$150.0 million; and
- (24) Liens to secure any Refinancing (or successive Refinancings) as a whole, or in part, of any Indebtedness secured by any Lien referred to in the foregoing clause (7), (9), (10) or (11); provided, however, that:
 - (A) such new Lien shall be limited to all or part of the same property and assets that secured or, under the written agreements pursuant to which the original Lien arose, could secure the original Lien (plus improvements and accessions to, such properly or proceeds or distributions thereof); and
 - (B) the Indebtedness secured by such Lien at such time is not increased to any amount greater than the sum of (x) the outstanding principal amount or, if greater, committed amount of the Indebtedness described under clause (7), (9), (10) or (11) at the time the original Lien became a Permitted Lien and (y) an amount necessary to pay any fees and expenses, including premiums, related to such refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal or replacement.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Permitted Liens will not include any Lien described in clause (7), (10) or (11) above to the extent such Lien applies to any Additional Assets acquired directly or indirectly from Net Available Cash pursuant to the covenant described under Certain Covenants Limitation on Sale of Assets and Subsidiary Stock. For purposes of this definition, the term Indebtedness shall be deemed to include interest on such Indebtedness.

Permitted Receivables Securitization means sales of Receivables pursuant to a Receivables Securitization; provided that the aggregate Receivables Securitization Amount outstanding at any time in respect of all Receivables Securitizations does not exceed \$200.0 million.

Person means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, government or any agency or political subdivision thereof or any other entity.

Preferred Stock, as applied to the Capital Stock of any Person, means Capital Stock of any class or classes (however designated) which is preferred as to the payment of dividends or distributions, or as to the distribution of assets upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation or dissolution of such Person, over shares of Capital Stock of any other class of such Person.

principal of a Note means the principal of the Note plus the premium, if any, payable on the Note which is due or overdue or is to become due at the relevant time.

Purchase Agreement means the Purchase Agreement dated October 5, 2010, among the Issuer, Parent, the Subsidiary Guarantors and Banc of America Securities LLC and Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, as representatives of the Initial Purchasers.

Purchaser shall have the meaning set forth in the Credit Agreement, as in effect on the Issue Date.

Purchaser Agreement shall have the meaning set forth in the Credit Agreement, as in effect on the Reference Date.

Purchased Loan means each term loan under the Credit Agreement purchased pursuant to an auction referred to in the Credit Agreement.

97

Table of Contents

Rating Agencies means Standard and Poor s Ratings Group and Moody s Investors Service, Inc. or any successor to the respective rating agency business thereof.

Receivables shall mean a right to receive payment arising from a sale or lease of goods or the performance of services by a person pursuant to an arrangement with another person by which such other person is obligated to pay for goods or services under terms that permit the purchase of such goods and services on credit, and all proceeds thereof and rights (contractual or other) and collateral related thereto, and shall include, in any event, any items of property that would be classified as accounts receivable on the balance sheet of the Issuer or any of the Subsidiaries prepared in accordance with GAAP or an account, chattel paper, an instrument, a general intangible or a payment intangible under the Unifor Commercial Code as in effect in the State of New York and any supporting obligations or proceeds (as so defined) of any such items.

Receivables Securitization shall mean, with respect to the Issuer and/or any of the Subsidiaries, any transaction or series of transactions of securitizations involving Receivables pursuant to which the Issuer or any Subsidiary may sell, convey or otherwise transfer to a Securitization Subsidiary, and may grant a corresponding security interest in, any Receivables (whether now existing or arising in the future) of the Issuer or any Subsidiary, and any assets related thereto including collateral securing such Receivables, contracts and all Guarantees or other obligations in respect of such Receivables, the proceeds of such Receivables and other assets which are customarily transferred, or in respect of which security interests are customarily granted, in connection with securitizations involving Receivables.

Receivables Securitization Amount shall mean, with respect to any Receivables Securitization, the amount of obligations outstanding under the legal documents entered into as part of such Receivables Securitization on any date of determination that would be characterized as principal if such Receivables Securitization were structured as a secured lending transaction rather than as a purchase.

Reference Date means June 18, 2009.

Refinance means, in respect of any Indebtedness, to refinance, extend, renew, refund, repay, prepay, redeem, defease or retire, or to issue other Indebtedness in exchange or replacement for, such indebtedness. Refinanced and Refinancing shall have correlative meanings.

Refinancing Indebtedness means Indebtedness that Refinances any Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary existing on the Issue Date or Incurred in compliance with the Indenture, including Indebtedness that Refinances Refinancing Indebtedness; provided, however, that:

- (1) such Refinancing Indebtedness has a Stated Maturity no earlier than the Stated Maturity of the Indebtedness being Refinanced;
- (2) such Refinancing Indebtedness has an Average Life at the time such Refinancing Indebtedness is Incurred that is equal to or greater than the Average Life of the Indebtedness being Refinanced;
- (3) such Refinancing Indebtedness has an aggregate principal amount (or if Incurred with original issue discount, an aggregate issue price) that is equal to or less than the aggregate principal amount (or if Incurred with original issue discount, the aggregate accreted value) then outstanding or committed (plus fees and expenses, including any premium and defeasance costs) under the Indebtedness being Refinanced; and
- (4) if the Indebtedness being Refinanced is subordinated in right of payment to the Notes, such Refinancing Indebtedness is subordinated in right of payment to the Notes at least to the same extent as the Indebtedness being Refinanced;

98

provided further, however, that Refinancing Indebtedness shall not include (A) Indebtedness of a Restricted Subsidiary that Refinances Indebtedness of the Issuer or (B) Indebtedness of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary that Refinances Indebtedness of an Unrestricted Subsidiary; and provided further, however, that to the extent any new Indebtedness to be applied to Refinance any Indebtedness of the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries

(x) is incurred in compliance with clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above and with the covenant described under Covenants Limitations on Indebtedness,

(y) the net proceeds of which are deposited into an escrow account at a bank or trust company which is organized under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or any foreign country recognized by the United States of America, and which bank or trust company has capital, surplus and undivided profits aggregating in excess of \$50.0 million (or the foreign currency equivalent thereof) and has outstanding debt which is rated A (or such similar equivalent rating) or higher by at least one nationally recognized statistical rating organization (as defined in Rule 436 under the Securities Act) to be held in escrow for a period of not more than 90 days from the date of receipt of such net proceeds, and

(z) are to be held in such escrow account (together with any additional necessary funds) for the satisfaction and discharge, defeasance or other extinguishment of the Indebtedness to be Refinanced in connection with its Stated Maturity or in connection with an irrevocable notice of redemption,

then such new Indebtedness shall be deemed to be Refinancing Indebtedness for the purposes of this definition, notwithstanding that such old Indebtedness remains outstanding pending release of such funds from escrow.

Registration Rights Agreement means the Registration Rights Agreement dated the Issue Date, among the Issuer, Parent, the Subsidiary Guarantors and Banc of America Securities LLC, Credit Suisse Securities (USA) LLC, HSBC Securities (USA) Inc. and Barclays Capital Inc., as representatives of the Initial Purchasers.

Related Business means any business in which the Issuer was engaged on the Issue Date and any business related, ancillary or complementary to any business of the Issuer in which the Issuer was engaged on the Issue Date.

Representative means, with respect to a Person, any trustee, agent or representative (if any) for an issue of Senior Indebtedness of such Person.

Restricted Payment with respect to any Person means:

- (1) the declaration or payment of any dividends or any other distributions of any sort in respect of its Capital Stock (including any payment in connection with any merger or consolidation involving such Person) or similar payment to the direct or indirect holders of its Capital Stock (other than dividends or distributions payable solely in its Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) and dividends or distributions payable solely to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary, and other than pro rata dividends or other distributions made by a Subsidiary that is not a Wholly Owned Subsidiary to minority stockholders (or owners of an equivalent interest in the case of a Subsidiary that is an entity other than a corporation));
- (2) the purchase, redemption or other acquisition or retirement for value of any Capital Stock of the Issuer held by any Person or of any Capital Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary held by any Affiliate of the Issuer (other than a Restricted Subsidiary), including the exercise of any option to exchange any Capital Stock (other than into Capital Stock of the Issuer that is not Disqualified Stock);
- (3) the purchase, repurchase, redemption, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement for value, prior to scheduled maturity, scheduled repayment or scheduled sinking fund payment of any Subordinated

99

Obligations of such Person, if such Person is the Issuer or a Subsidiary Guarantor (other than the purchase, repurchase or other acquisition of Subordinated Obligations purchased in anticipation of satisfying a sinking fund obligation, principal installment or final maturity, in each case due within one year of the date of such purchase, repurchase or other acquisition); or

(4) the making of any Investment (other than a Permitted Investment) in any Person.

*Restricted Subsidiary** means any Subsidiary of the Issuer that is not an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

Sale/Leaseback Transaction means an arrangement relating to property owned by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary on the Issue Date or thereafter acquired by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary whereby the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary transfers such property to a Person and the Issuer of a Restricted Subsidiary leases it from such Person.

SEC means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Secured Indebtedness means any Indebtedness of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries secured by a Lien.

Securities Act means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Securitization Subsidiary shall mean any Subsidiary formed solely for the purpose of engaging, and that engages only, in one or more Permitted Receivables Securitizations.

Senior Indebtedness means with respect to any Person:

- (1) Indebtedness of such Person, whether outstanding on the Issue Date or thereafter Incurred; and
- (2) accrued and unpaid interest (including interest accruing on or after the filing of any petition in bankruptcy or for reorganization relating to such Person whether or not post-filing interest is allowed in such proceeding) in respect of (A) indebtedness of such Person for money borrowed and (B) indebtedness evidenced by notes, debentures, bonds or other similar instruments for the payment of which such Person is responsible or liable

unless, in the case of clauses (1) and (2), in the instrument creating or evidencing the same or pursuant to which the same is outstanding, it is provided that such obligations are subordinate in right of payment to the Notes or the Guaranty of such Person, as the case may be; *provided*, *however*, that Senior Indebtedness shall not include:

- (1) any obligation of such Person to any Subsidiary;
- (2) any liability for Federal, state, local or other taxes owed or owing by such Person;
- (3) any accounts payable or other liability to trade creditors arising in the ordinary course of business (including guarantees thereof or instruments evidencing such liabilities);
- (4) any Indebtedness of such Person (and any accrued and unpaid interest in respect thereof) which is subordinate or junior in any respect to any other Indebtedness or other obligation of such Person;

(5) any Capital Stock; or

(6) that portion of any Indebtedness which at the time of Incurrence is Incurred in violation of the Indenture; *provided*, *however*, that such Indebtedness shall be deemed not to have been Incurred in

100

violation of the Indenture for purposes of this clause (6) if (x) the holders of such Indebtedness or their representative or the Issuer shall have furnished to the Trustee an opinion of recognized independent legal counsel, unqualified in all material respects, addressed to the Trustee (which legal counsel may, as to matters of fact, rely upon an Officer's Certificate) to the effect that the Incurrence of such Indebtedness does not violate the provisions of the Indenture or (y) such Indebtedness consists of Bank Indebtedness, and the holders of such Indebtedness or their agent or representative (1) had no actual knowledge at the time of the Incurrence that the Incurrence of such Indebtedness violated the Indenture and (2) shall have received an Officer's Certificate to the effect that the Incurrence of such Indebtedness does not violate the provisions of the Indenture.

Senior Leverage Ratio shall mean, on any date, the ratio of (1) (A) Total Senior Debt minus (B) cash and cash equivalents (excluding restricted cash) of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries to (2) EBITDA for the most recent four consecutive fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements of the Issuer are available, with such pro forma adjustments to Indebtedness and EBITDA as are appropriate and consistent with the pro forma and other adjustment provisions set forth in the definition of Consolidated EBITDA Coverage Ratio.

Senior Subordinated Notes means the Issuer s 11.625% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2017 outstanding on the Issue Date.

Significant Subsidiary means any Restricted Subsidiary that would be a Significant Subsidiary of the Issuer within the meaning of Rule 1-02 under Regulation S-X promulgated by the SEC.

Stated Maturity means, with respect to any security, the date specified in such security as the fixed date on which the final payment of principal of such security is due and payable, including pursuant to any mandatory redemption provision (but excluding any provision providing for the repurchase of such security at the option of the holder thereof upon the happening of any contingency unless such contingency has occurred).

Subordinated Obligation means, with respect to a Person, any Indebtedness of such Person (whether outstanding on the Issue Date or thereafter Incurred) which is subordinate or junior in right of payment to the Notes or a Guaranty of such Person, as the case may be, pursuant to a written agreement to that effect.

Subsidiary means, with respect to any Person, any corporation, association, partnership or other business entity of which more than 50% of the total voting power of shares of Voting Stock is at the time owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, by:

- (1) such Person;
- (2) such Person and one or more Subsidiaries of such Person; or
- (3) one or more Subsidiaries of such Person.

Subsidiary Guarantor means each Subsidiary of the Issuer that executes the Indenture as a guarantor on the Issue Date and each other Subsidiary of the Issuer that thereafter guarantees the Notes pursuant to the terms of the Indenture.

Subsidiary Guaranty means a Guarantee by a Subsidiary Guarantor of the Issuer s obligations with respect to the Notes.

Take Out Commitment shall mean a written obligation of a Person either (1) to purchase real property and the improvements thereon for an amount sufficient to repay the interim construction loan used to acquire and construct such real property and improvements, or (2) to provide debt and/or equity financing the proceeds of which are to be used to repay the interim construction loan used to acquire and construct real property and improvements thereon.

101

TCC shall mean Trammell Crow Company.

Temporary Cash Investments means any of the following:

- (1) any investment in direct obligations of the United States of America or any agency thereof or obligations guaranteed by the United States of America or any agency thereof;
- (2) investments in time deposit accounts, bankers acceptances, certificates of deposit and money market deposits maturing within one year of the date of acquisition thereof issued by a bank or trust company which is organized under the laws of the United States of America, any State thereof or any foreign country recognized by the United States of America, and which bank or trust company has capital, surplus and undivided profits aggregating in excess of \$50.0 million (or the foreign currency equivalent thereof) and has outstanding debt which is rated A (or such similar equivalent rating) or higher by at least one nationally recognized statistical rating organization (as defined in Rule 436 under the Securities Act) or any money-market fund sponsored by a registered broker-dealer or mutual fund distributor;
- (3) repurchase obligations with a term of not more than 30 days for underlying securities of the types described in clause (1) above and clauses (4) and (5) below entered into with a bank meeting the qualifications described in clause (2) above;
- (4) investments in commercial paper, maturing not more than one year from the date of creation thereof, issued by a corporation (other than an Affiliate of the Issuer) organized and in existence under the laws of the United States of America or any foreign country recognized by the United States of America with a rating at the time as of which any investment therein is made of P-1 (or higher) according to Moody s Investors Service, Inc. or A-1 (or higher) according to Standard and Poor s Ratings Group;
- (5) investments in securities with maturities of one year or less from the date of acquisition issued or fully guaranteed by any state, commonwealth or territory of the United States of America, or by any political subdivision or taxing authority thereof, and rated at least A by Standard & Poor s Ratings Group or A by Moody s Investors Service, Inc.; and
- (6) other short-term investments utilized by any Foreign Subsidiaries of the Issuer in accordance with normal investment practices for cash management in investments of a type analogous to the foregoing.

Total Senior Debt means, at any time, the total Senior Indebtedness of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries at such time, determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with GAAP, excluding CBRE Capital Markets Permitted Indebtedness, Indebtedness under the CBRE Loan Arbitrage Facility, Exempt Construction Loans, Indebtedness in respect of any Permitted Receivables Securitization and Non-Recourse Indebtedness.

Unrestricted Subsidiary means:

- (1) any Subsidiary of the Issuer that at the time of determination shall be designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary by the Board of Directors in the manner provided below; and
- (2) any Subsidiary of an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

The Board of Directors may designate any Subsidiary of the Issuer (including any newly acquired or newly formed Subsidiary) to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary unless such Subsidiary or any of its Subsidiaries owns any Capital Stock or Indebtedness of, or holds any Lien on any property of, the Issuer or any other Subsidiary of the Issuer that is not a Subsidiary of the Subsidiary to be so designated; *provided*, *however*, that either (A) the

102

Table of Contents

Subsidiary to be so designated has total assets of \$1,000 or less or (B) if such Subsidiary has assets greater than \$1,000, such designation would be permitted under the covenant described under Certain Covenants Limitation on Restricted Payments.

The Board of Directors may designate any Unrestricted Subsidiary to be a Restricted Subsidiary; *provided*, *however*, that immediately after giving effect to such designation (A) the Issuer could Incur \$1.00 of additional Indebtedness under paragraph (a) of the covenant described under Certain Covenants Limitation on Indebtedness (irrespective of whether that covenant remains in effect) and (B) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing. Any such designation by the Board of Directors shall be evidenced to the Trustee by promptly filing with the Trustee a copy of the resolution of the Board of Directors giving effect to such designation and an Officer s Certificate certifying that such designation complied with the foregoing provisions.

U.S. Dollar Equivalent means with respect to any monetary amount in a currency other than U.S. dollars, at any time for determination thereof, the amount of U.S. dollars obtained by converting such foreign currency involved in such computation into U.S. dollars at the spot rate for the purchase of U.S. dollars with the applicable foreign currency as published in *The Wall Street Journal* in the Exchange Rates column under the heading Currency Trading on the date two Business Days prior to such determination.

Except as described under Certain Covenants Limitation on Indebtedness, whenever it is necessary to determine whether the Issuer has complied with any covenant in the Indenture or a Default has occurred and an amount is expressed in a currency other than U.S. dollars, such amount will be treated as the U.S. Dollar Equivalent determined as of the date such amount is initially determined in such currency.

U.S. Government Obligations means direct obligations (or certificates representing an ownership interest in such obligations) of the United States of America (including any agency or instrumentality thereof) for the payment of which the full faith and credit of the United States of America is pledged and which are not callable at the issuer s option.

Voting Stock of a Person means all classes of Capital Stock or other interests (including partnership interests) of such Person then outstanding and normally entitled (without regard to the occurrence of any contingency) to vote in the election of directors, managers or trustees thereof.

Wholly Owned Subsidiary means a Restricted Subsidiary all the Capital Stock of which (other than directors qualifying shares) is owned by the Issuer or one or more Wholly Owned Subsidiaries.

Book-Entry, Delivery and Form

The exchange notes will be issued in registered, global form (the *Global Notes*) in minimum denominations of \$2,000 and integral multiples of \$1,000 in excess thereof.

The Global Notes will be deposited upon issuance with the Trustee as custodian for The Depository Trust Company (DTC), in New York, New York, and registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, in each case for credit to an account of a direct or indirect participant in DTC as described below.

Except as set forth below, the Global Notes may be transferred, in whole and not in part, only to another nominee of DTC or to a successor of DTC or its nominee. Beneficial interests in the Global Notes may not be exchanged for Notes in certificated form except in the limited circumstances described below. See Exchange of Global Notes for Certificated Notes. Except in the limited circumstances described below, owners of beneficial interests in the Global Notes will not be entitled to receive physical delivery of Notes in certificated form.

103

Depository Procedures

The following description of the operations and procedures of DTC, Euroclear System (*Euroclear*) and Clearstream Banking, S.A. (*Clearstream*) are provided solely as a matter of convenience. These operations and procedures are solely within the control of the respective settlement systems and are subject to changes by them. We take no responsibility for these operations and procedures and urge investors to contact the system or their participants directly to discuss these matters.

DTC has advised us that DTC is a limited-purpose trust company created to hold securities for its participating organizations (collectively, the *Participants*) and to facilitate the clearance and settlement of transactions in those securities between Participants through electronic book-entry changes in accounts of its Participants. The Participants include securities brokers and dealers (including the initial purchasers), banks, trust companies, clearing corporations and certain other organizations. Access to DTC s system is also available to other entities such as banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Participant, either directly or indirectly (collectively, the *Indirect Participants*). Persons who are not Participants may beneficially own securities held by or on behalf of DTC only through the Participants or the Indirect Participants. The ownership interests in, and transfers of ownership interests in, each security held by or on behalf of DTC are recorded on the records of the Participants and Indirect Participants.

DTC has also advised us that, pursuant to procedures established by it:

- (1) upon deposit of the Global Notes, DTC will credit the accounts of Participants designated by the Initial Purchasers with portions of the principal amount of the Global Notes; and
- (2) ownership of these interests in the Global Notes will be shown on, and the transfer of ownership of these interests will be effected only through, records maintained by DTC (with respect to the Participants) or by the Participants and the Indirect Participants (with respect to other owners of beneficial interests in the Global Notes).

Investors in the Global Notes who are Participants in DTC s system may hold their interests therein directly through DTC. Investors in the Global Notes who are not Participants may hold their interests therein indirectly through organizations (including Euroclear and Clearstream) which are Participants in such system. Euroclear and Clearstream will hold interests in the Global Notes on behalf of their participants through customers securities accounts in their respective names on the books of their respective depositories, which are Euroclear Bank S.A. /N.V., as operator of Euroclear, and Citibank, N.A., as operator of Clearstream. All interests in a Global Note, including those held through Euroclear or Clearstream, may be subject to the procedures and requirements of DTC. Those interests held through Euroclear or Clearstream may also be subject to the procedures and requirements of such systems. The laws of some states require that certain Persons take physical delivery in definitive form of securities that they own. Consequently, the ability to transfer beneficial interests in a Global Note to such Persons will be limited to that extent. Because DTC can act only on behalf of Participants, which in turn act on behalf of Indirect Participants, the ability of a Person having beneficial interests in a Global Note to pledge such interests to Persons that do not participate in the DTC system, or otherwise take actions in respect of such interests, may be affected by the lack of a physical certificate evidencing such interests.

Except as described below, owners of an interest in the Global Notes will not have Notes registered in their names, will not receive physical delivery of Notes in certificated form and will not be considered the registered owners or holders thereof under the Indenture for any purpose.

Payments in respect of the principal of, and interest and premium and additional interest, if any, on a Global Note registered in the name of DTC or its nominee will be payable to DTC in its capacity as the registered holder under the Indenture. Under the terms of the Indenture, the Issuer and the Trustee will treat the Persons in whose

104

names the Notes, including the Global Notes, are registered as the owners of the Notes for the purpose of receiving payments and for all other purposes. Consequently, none of the Issuer, the Trustee nor any agent of the Issuer or the Trustee has or will have any responsibility or liability for:

- (1) any aspect of DTC s records or any Participant s or Indirect Participant s records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interest in the Global Notes or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any of DTC s records or any Participant s or Indirect Participant s records relating to the beneficial ownership interests in the Global Notes; or
- (2) any other matter relating to the actions and practices of DTC or any of its Participants or Indirect Participants.

 DTC has advised us that its current practice, upon receipt of any payment in respect of securities such as the Notes (including principal and interest), is to credit the accounts of the relevant Participants with the payment on the payment date unless DTC has reason to believe it will not receive payment on such payment date. Each relevant Participant is credited with an amount proportionate to its beneficial ownership of an interest in the principal amount of the relevant security as shown on the records of DTC. Payments by the Participants and the Indirect Participants to the beneficial owners of Notes will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices and will be the responsibility of the Participants or the Indirect Participants and will not be the responsibility of DTC, the Trustee or the Issuer. Neither the Issuer nor the Trustee will be liable for any delay by DTC or any of its Participants in identifying the beneficial owners of the Notes, and the Issuer and the Trustee may conclusively rely on and will be protected in relying on instructions from DTC or its nominee for all purposes.

Transfers between Participants in DTC will be effected in accordance with DTC s procedures, and will be settled in same-day funds, and transfers between participants in Euroclear and Clearstream will be effected in accordance with their respective rules and operating procedures.

Cross-market transfers between the Participants in DTC, on the one hand, and Euroclear or Clearstream participants, on the other hand, will be effected through DTC in accordance with DTC s rules on behalf of Euroclear or Clearstream, as the case may be, by its respective depositary; however, such cross-market transactions will require delivery of instructions to Euroclear or Clearstream, as the case may be, by the counterparty in such system in accordance with the rules and procedures and within the established deadlines (Brussels time) of such system. Euroclear or Clearstream, as the case may be, will, if the transaction meets its settlement requirements, deliver instructions to its respective depositary to take action to effect final settlement on its behalf of delivering or receiving interests in the relevant Global Note in DTC, and making or receiving payment in accordance with normal procedures for same-day funds settlement applicable to DTC. Euroclear participants and Clearstream participants may not deliver instructions directly to the depositories for Euroclear or Clearstream.

DTC has advised the Issuer that it will take any action permitted to be taken by a holder of Notes only at the direction of one or more Participants to whose account DTC has credited the interests in the Global Notes and only in respect of such portion of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes as to which such Participant or Participants has or have given such direction. However, if there is an Event of Default under the Notes, DTC reserves the right to exchange the Global Notes for legended Notes in certificated form, and to distribute such Notes to its Participants.

Although DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream have agreed to the foregoing procedures to facilitate transfers of interests in the Global Notes among participants in DTC, Euroclear and Clearstream, they are under no obligation to perform or to continue to perform such procedures, and may discontinue such procedures at any time. None of the Issuer, the Trustee or any of their respective agents will have any responsibility for the performance by DTC, Euroclear or Clearstream or their respective participants or indirect participants of their respective obligations under the rules and procedures governing their operations.

105

Exchange of Global Notes for Certificated Notes

A Global Note is exchangeable for Certificated Notes if:

- (1) DTC (a) notifies the Issuer that it is unwilling or unable to continue as depositary for the Global Notes and DTC fails to appoint a successor depositary or (b) has ceased to be a clearing agency registered under the Exchange Act;
- (2) the Issuer, at its option, notifies the Trustee in writing that it elects to cause the issuance of the Certificated Notes; or
- (3) there has occurred and is continuing a Default with respect to the Notes.

 In addition, beneficial interests in a Global Note may be exchanged for Certificated Notes under prior written notice given to the Trustee by or on behalf of DTC in accordance with the Indenture. In all cases, Certificated Notes delivered in exchange for any Global Note or beneficial interests in Global Notes will be registered in the names, and issued in any approved denominations, requested by or on behalf of the depositary (in accordance with its customary procedures).

Exchange of Certificated Notes for Global Notes

Certificated Notes may not be exchanged for beneficial interests in any Global Note unless the transferor first delivers to the Trustee a written certificate (in the form provided in the Indenture).

Same Day Settlement and Payment

The Issuer will make payments in respect of the Notes represented by the Global Notes (including principal, premium, if any, interest and additional interest, if any) by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts specified by the Global Note holder. The Issuer will make all payments of principal, interest and premium and additional interest, if any, with respect to Certificated Notes by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the accounts specified by the holders of the Certificated Notes or, if no such account is specified, by mailing a check to each such holder s registered address. The Notes represented by the Global Notes are expected to trade in DTC s Same-Day Funds Settlement System, and any permitted secondary market trading activity in such Notes will, therefore, be required by DTC to be settled in immediately available funds. The Issuer expects that secondary trading in any Certificated Notes will also be settled in immediately available funds.

Because of time zone differences, the securities account of a Euroclear or Clearstream participant purchasing an interest in a Global Note from a Participant in DTC will be credited, and any such crediting will be reported to the relevant Euroclear or Clearstream participant, during the securities settlement processing day (which must be a business day for Euroclear and Clearstream) immediately following the settlement date of DTC. DTC has advised the Issuer that cash received in Euroclear or Clearstream as a result of sales of interests in a Global Note by or through a Euroclear or Clearstream participant to a Participant in DTC will be received with value on the settlement date of DTC but will be available in the relevant Euroclear or Clearstream cash account only as of the business day for Euroclear or Clearstream following DTC s settlement date.

106

MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS

The Exchange Offer

The exchange of outstanding notes for exchange notes in the exchange offer will not constitute a taxable event to holders for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Consequently, no gain or loss will be recognized by a holder upon receipt of an exchange note, the holding period of the exchange note will include the holding period of the outstanding note exchanged therefor and the basis of the exchange note will be the same as the basis of the outstanding note immediately before the exchange.

In any event, persons considering the exchange of outstanding notes for exchange notes should consult their own tax advisors concerning the U.S. federal income tax consequences in light of their particular situations as well as any consequences arising under the laws of any other taxing jurisdiction.

Ownership of the Notes

The following is a summary of the material U.S. federal income tax considerations of the purchase, ownership and disposition of the notes as of the date hereof.

Except where noted, this summary deals only with notes that are held as capital assets, and does not represent a detailed description of the U.S. federal income tax consequences applicable to you if you are subject to special treatment under the U.S. federal income tax laws, including if you are:

a dealer in securities or currencies;
a financial institution;
a regulated investment company;
a real estate investment trust;
a tax-exempt organization;
an insurance company;
a person holding the notes as part of a hedging, integrated, conversion or constructive sale transaction or a straddle;
a trader in securities that has elected the mark-to-market method of accounting for your securities;
a person liable for alternative minimum tax;
a pass-through entity or a person who is an investor in a pass-through entity; or

a U.S. Holder (as defined below) whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar.

The discussion below is based upon the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code), and U.S. Treasury regulations, rulings and judicial decisions as of the date hereof. Those authorities may be changed, perhaps retroactively, so as to result in U.S. federal income tax consequences different from those discussed below. The discussion below assumes that the notes will be classified for U.S. federal income tax purposes as our indebtedness and you should note that in the event of an alternative characterization, the tax consequences would differ from those discussed below.

107

Table of Contents

If a partnership holds notes, the tax treatment of a partner will generally depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. If you are a partner of a partnership holding notes, you should consult your tax advisors.

This summary does not represent a detailed description of the U.S. federal income tax consequences to you in light of your particular circumstances and does not address the effects of any state, local or non-U.S. tax laws. If you are considering the purchase of notes, you should consult your own tax advisors concerning the particular U.S. federal income tax consequences to you of the ownership of the notes, as well as any consequences arising under the laws of any other taxing jurisdiction.

U.S. Holders

The following is a summary of certain U.S. federal tax consequences that will apply to you if you are a U.S. Holder of the notes.

U.S. Holder means a beneficial owner of a note that is for U.S. federal income tax purposes:

an individual citizen or resident of the United States;

a corporation (or any other entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes) created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia;

an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source; or

a trust if it (1) is subject to the primary supervision of a court within the United States and one or more U.S. persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (2) has a valid election in effect under applicable U.S. Treasury regulations to be treated as a U.S. person.

Payments of Interest

Except as set forth below, interest on a note generally will be taxable to you as ordinary income at the time it is paid or accrued in accordance with your method of accounting for tax purposes.

Sale, Exchange and Retirement of Notes

Your tax basis in a note will, in general, be your cost for that note. Upon the sale, exchange, retirement or other disposition of a note, you will recognize gain or loss equal to the difference between the amount realized upon the sale, exchange, retirement or other disposition (less an amount equal to any accrued and unpaid qualified stated interest, which will be taxable as interest income for U.S. federal income tax purposes to the extent not previously included in income) and the adjusted tax basis of the note. Such gain or loss will be capital gain or loss. Capital gains of individuals derived in respect of capital assets held for more than one year are eligible for reduced rates of taxation. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations.

The exchange of the notes for registered notes in the exchange offer described herein should not constitute a taxable event.

108

Non-U.S. Holders

The following is a summary of certain U.S. federal tax consequences that will apply to you if you are a Non-U.S. Holder of notes. Non-U.S. Holder means a beneficial owner of a note, other than a partnership, that is not a U.S. Holder (as defined under U.S. Holders above).

Special rules may apply to you if you are subject to special treatment under the Code, including if you are a controlled foreign corporation, a passive foreign investment company, or a U.S. expatriate. If you are such a Non-U.S. Holder, you should consult your own tax advisors to determine the U.S. federal, state, local and other tax consequences that may be relevant to you.

U.S. Federal Withholding Tax

Subject to the discussion below concerning backup withholding, U.S. federal withholding tax will not apply to any payment of interest on a note under the portfolio interest rule, provided that:

interest paid on the note is not effectively connected with your conduct of a trade or business in the United States;

you do not actually or constructively own 10% or more of the total combined voting power of all classes of our voting stock within the meaning of the Code and applicable U.S. Treasury regulations;

you are not a controlled foreign corporation that is related to us through stock ownership;

you are not a bank whose receipt of interest on a note is described in Section 881(c)(3)(A) of the Code; and

either (a) you provide your name and address on an Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Form W-8BEN (or other applicable form), and certify, under penalties of perjury, that you are not a U.S. person or (b) you hold your notes through certain financial intermediaries and satisfy the certification requirements of applicable U.S. Treasury regulations. Special certification rules apply to Non-U.S. Holders that are pass-through entities rather than corporations or individuals.

If you cannot satisfy the requirements of the portfolio interest exception described above, payments of interest made to you will be subject to a 30% U.S. federal withholding tax unless you provide us or our paying agent, as the case may be, with a properly executed (1) IRS Form W-8BEN (or other applicable form) claiming an exemption from or reduction in withholding under the benefit of an applicable income tax treaty or (2) IRS Form W-8ECI (or other applicable form) stating that interest paid on the note is not subject to withholding tax because it is effectively connected with your conduct of a trade or business in the U.S. (as discussed below under U.S. Federal Income Tax). Alternative documentation may be applicable in certain situations. The 30% U.S. federal withholding tax generally will not apply to any payment of principal or gain that you realize on the sale, exchange, retirement or other disposition of a note.

U.S. Federal Income Tax

If you are engaged in a trade or business in the United States and interest on the notes is effectively connected with the conduct of that trade or business (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, is attributable to a U.S. permanent establishment), you will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on such interest on a net income basis (although you will be exempt from the 30% U.S. federal withholding tax, provided the certification requirements discussed above in U.S. Federal Withholding Tax are satisfied) in the same manner as if you were a U.S. person. In addition, if you are a foreign corporation, you may be subject to a branch profits tax equal to 30% (or lesser rate under an applicable income tax treaty) of such interest, subject to adjustments.

109

Any gain realized on the disposition of a note generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax unless:

the gain is effectively connected to your conduct of a trade or business in the Unites States (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, is attributable to a U.S. permanent establishment), or

you are an individual who is present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of such disposition, and certain other conditions are met.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

U.S. Holders

In general, information reporting requirements will apply to certain payments of principal, interest and premium paid on notes and to the proceeds of sale of a note made to you (unless you are an exempt recipient). A backup withholding tax may apply to such payments if you fail to provide a taxpayer identification number or a certification of exempt status, or if you fail to report in full dividend and interest income.

Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules will be allowed as a refund or a credit against your U.S. federal income tax liability provided the required information is furnished to the IRS.

Non-U.S. Holders

Information reporting will also generally apply to payments of interest made to you and the amount of tax, if any, withheld with respect to such payments. Copies of the information returns reporting such interest payments and any withholding may also be made available to the tax authorities in the country in which you reside under the provisions of an applicable income tax treaty.

In general, backup withholding will not apply to payments that we make to you provided that we do not have actual knowledge or reason to know that you are a U.S. person and we have received from you the statement described above in the fifth bullet point under Non-U.S. Holders U.S. Federal Withholding Tax.

In addition, no information reporting or backup withholding will be required regarding the proceeds of a sale of our notes within the United States or conducted through certain U.S.-related financial intermediaries, if the payor receives the statement described above and does not have actual knowledge or reason to know that you are a U.S. person, or you otherwise establish an exemption.

Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules will be allowed as a refund or a credit against your U.S. federal income tax liability provided the required information is furnished to the IRS.

If you cannot satisfy the requirements of the portfolio interest exception described above, payments of interest (including OID) made to you will be subject to a 30% U.S. federal withholding tax unless you provide us or our paying agent, as the case may be, with a properly executed (1) IRS Form W-8BEN (or other applicable form) claiming an exemption from or reduction in withholding under the benefit of an applicable income tax treaty or (2) IRS Form W-8ECI (or other applicable form) stating that interest paid on the note is not subject to withholding tax because it is effectively connected with your conduct of a trade or business in the U.S. (as discussed below under U.S. Federal Income Tax). Alternative documentation may be applicable in certain situations. The 30% U.S. federal withholding tax generally will not apply to any payment of principal or gain that you realize on the sale, exchange, retirement or other disposition of a note.

110

U.S. Federal Income Tax

If you are engaged in a trade or business in the United States and interest (including OID) on the notes is effectively connected with the conduct of that trade or business (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, is attributable to a U.S. permanent establishment), you will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on such interest (including OID) on a net income basis (although you will be exempt from the 30% U.S. federal withholding tax, provided the certification requirements discussed above in U.S. Federal Withholding Tax are satisfied) in the same manner as if you were a U.S. person. In addition, if you are a foreign corporation, you may be subject to a branch profits tax equal to 30% (or lesser rate under an applicable income tax treaty) of such interest (including OID), subject to adjustments.

Any gain realized on the disposition of a note generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax unless:

the gain is effectively connected to your conduct of a trade or business in the United States (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, is attributable to a U.S. permanent establishment), or

you are an individual who is present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of such disposition, and certain other conditions are met.

If a non-U.S. holder of notes is described in the first bullet point above, any gain realized upon a sale, exchange, retirement, or other taxable disposition of the notes will be subject to U.S. federal income tax in the same manner as effectively connected interest as described above. If a non-U.S. holder of notes is described in the second bullet point above, any gain realized upon a sale, exchange, retirement, or other taxable disposition of the notes will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at a statutory rate of 30%, which gain may be offset by certain losses.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

U.S. Holders

In general, information reporting requirements will apply to certain payments of principal, interest (including OID) and premium paid on notes and to the proceeds of sale of a note made to you (unless you are an exempt recipient such as a corporation). A backup withholding tax may apply to such payments if you fail to provide a taxpayer identification number or a certification of exempt status, or if you fail to report in full dividend and interest income.

Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules will be allowed as a refund or a credit against your U.S. federal income tax liability provided the required information is furnished to the IRS.

Non-U.S. Holders

Information reporting will also generally apply to payments of interest (including OID) made to you and the amount of tax, if any, withheld with respect to such payments. Copies of the information returns reporting such interest payments and any withholding may also be made available to the tax authorities in the country in which you reside under the provisions of an applicable income tax treaty.

In general, backup withholding will not apply to payments that we make to you provided that we do not have actual knowledge or reason to know that you are a U.S. person and we have received from you the statement described above in the fifth bullet point under Non-U.S. Holders U.S. Federal Withholding Tax.

In addition, no information reporting or backup withholding will be required regarding the proceeds of a sale of our notes within the United States or conducted through certain U.S.-related financial intermediaries, if the payor receives the statement described above and does not have actual knowledge or reason to know that you are a U.S. person, or you otherwise establish an exemption.

Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules will be allowed as a refund or a credit against your U.S. federal income tax liability provided the required information is furnished to the IRS.

111

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

Each broker-dealer that receives exchange notes for its own account pursuant to the exchange offer must acknowledge that it will deliver a prospectus in connection with any resale of the exchange notes. This prospectus, as it may be amended or supplemented from time to time, may be used by a broker-dealer in connection with resales of exchange notes received in exchange for outstanding notes where the outstanding notes were acquired as a result of market-making activities or other trading activities. In addition, all dealers effecting transactions in the exchange notes may be required to deliver a prospectus. To the extent any such broker-dealer participates in the exchange offer, we have agreed that for a period of up to 180 days after the day the registered exchange offer expires, we will make this prospectus, as amended or supplemented, available to such broker-dealer for use in connection with any such resale, and will deliver as many additional copies of this prospectus and each amendment or supplement to this prospectus and any documents incorporated by reference in this prospectus as such broker-dealer may request in the letter of transmittal.

We will not receive any proceeds from any sale of exchange notes by broker-dealers. Exchange notes received by broker-dealers for their own accounts pursuant to the exchange offer may be sold from time to time in one or more transactions in the over-the-counter market, in negotiated transactions, through the writing of options on the exchange notes or a combination of these methods of resale, at market prices prevailing at the time of resale, at prices related to the prevailing market prices or negotiated prices. Any resale may be made directly to purchasers or to or through brokers or dealers who may receive compensation in the form of commissions or concessions from any broker-dealer or the purchasers of any exchange notes. Any broker-dealer that resells exchange notes that were received by it for its own account pursuant to the exchange offer and any broker or dealer that participates in a distribution of the exchange notes may be deemed to be an underwriter within the meaning of the Securities Act and any profit on any resale of exchange notes and any commissions or concessions received by these persons may be deemed to be underwriting compensation under the Securities Act. The letter of transmittal states that by acknowledging that it will deliver and by delivering a prospectus, a broker-dealer will not be deemed to admit that it is an underwriter within the meaning of the Securities Act.

We have agreed to pay all expenses incident to the exchange offer, including the expenses of one counsel for the holders of the outstanding notes, other than commissions or concessions of any brokers or dealers, and will indemnify the holders of outstanding notes, including any broker-dealers, against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

112

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the exchange notes and the related guarantees offered hereby will be passed upon for us by Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP, Palo Alto, California. In rendering its opinion, Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP relied upon opinions of Holland & Hart LLP, Reno, Nevada, as to all matters governed by the laws of the state of Nevada, Winstead PC, Houston, Texas, as to all matters governed by the laws of the state of Texas, and Quarles & Brady LLP, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, as to all matters governed by the laws of the state of Wisconsin. Certain legal matters in connection with the exchange offer will be passed upon for us by Wragge & Co LLP, London, United Kingdom.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements, and the related 2009 and 2008 financial statement schedules, of CB Richard Ellis Group, Inc. and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2009 and 2008 and for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2009, and management s assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2009 have been incorporated by reference herein and in the registration statement in reliance upon the report of KPMG LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, incorporated by reference herein, and upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

The consolidated statements of operations, cash flows, equity, and comprehensive income (loss) for the year ended December 31, 2007 and related financial statement schedule, Schedule II Valuation and Qualifying Accounts, as of December 31, 2007 incorporated in this prospectus by reference from our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2009 have been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP (Deloitte), an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report, which is incorporated herein by reference. Such financial statements and financial statement schedule have been so incorporated in reliance upon the report of such firm given upon their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

CHANGE IN ACCOUNTANTS

As reported in our Current Report on Form 8-K filed with the SEC on March 18, 2008, on March 12, 2008, Deloitte was notified on behalf of the Audit Committee of our board of directors that Deloitte was dismissed as our independent registered public accounting firm.

Deloitte s report on our financial statements for the two years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006 did not contain an adverse opinion or a disclaimer of opinion, and was not qualified or modified as to uncertainty, audit scope, or accounting principles. The termination, which was effective as of March 12, 2008, was approved by our Audit Committee.

During our two years ended December 31, 2007 and 2006 and through March 11, 2008, we did not have any disagreements with Deloitte on any matter of accounting principles or practices, financial statement disclosure, or auditing scope or procedure, which disagreements, if not resolved to the satisfaction of Deloitte, would have caused it to make reference to the subject matter of the disagreements in connection with its report. Also during this period, there were no reportable events as that term is described in Item 304(a)(1)(v) of Regulation S-K, as confirmed by the letter delivered by Deloitte to us and filed as an exhibit to our March 18, 2008 Form 8-K.

In late 2007, the Audit Committee determined to undertake a competitive request for proposal process to determine our auditor for the year ended December 31, 2008. As a result of this process, the Audit Committee decided to engage KPMG as our independent registered public accounting firm for the year ended December 31, 2008. We did not engage KPMG in any prior consultations during our years ended December 31, 2006 or December 31, 2007, or the subsequent period through March 12, 2008 regarding either: (a) the application of accounting principles to a specified transaction, either completed or proposed, or the type of audit opinion that might be rendered on our consolidated financial statements; or (b) any matter that was the subject of either a disagreement or a reportable event (as defined in Item 304(a)(1)(v), respectively, of Regulation S-K).

113

\$350,000,000

CB Richard Ellis Services, Inc.

Exchange Offer for

6.625% Senior Notes due 2020

PROSPECTUS

January 14, 2011

